

**FRS0405A.BU[]****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**OBLater := 2**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**BUPerson[1] := Ad1**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**Person[1] := Ad1**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**Name1 := DMName [[Person[1]]]**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**AdultNum := 1**

---

*RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**BUPerson**

Person Id from Grid.

1..97

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0*

**BUPerson[2] := Ad2**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0*

**Person[2] := Ad2**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0*

**AdultNum := 2**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0*

**Name2 := DMName [[Person[2]]]**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (Ad2 <> 0)*

**Person[2] := 97**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: NOT (Ad2 <> 0)

```

```

Names[2] := 'No-one else'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: NOT (Ad2 <> 0)

```

```

BUPerson[2] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

```

```

Names[Count1] := DMName[[Person[Count1]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

```

```

AgeOf[Count1] := DMAge[[Person[Count1]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

```

```

MS[Count1] := PRec[].MS[Person[Count1]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

```

```

SpOut1[Count1] := SpOut[[Person[Count1]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

```

```

W1[Count1] := PRec[].W1[Person[Count1]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

```

```

W2[Count1] := PRec[].W2[Person[Count1]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

```

```

TypeEd[Count1] := PRec[].TypeEd[Person[Count1]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

```

```

FtEd[Count1] := PRec[].FtEd[Person[Count1]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

```

```

TEA[Count1] := DMTEA[[Person[Count1]]]

```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

**Sex[Count1] := PRec[] .Sex[Person[Count1]]**

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

**ChildId[1] := Ch1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

**ChildId[2] := Ch2**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[3] := Ch3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[4] := Ch4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[5] := Ch5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[6] := Ch6

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[7] := Ch7

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[8] := Ch8

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildNum := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8  
AND: ChildId[Count1] <> 0

ChildNum := (ChildNum + 1)

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

Under16 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

FreeSM := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

YoungCh := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum

ChNames [Count1] := UPCASE (DMName [ [ChildId [Count1]] ] )

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum

```

```

ChAges[Count1] := DMAge[[ChildId[Count1]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum

```

```

ChSex[Count1] := PRec[] .Sex[ChildId[Count1]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum

```

```

ChFtEd[Count1] := PRec[] .FtEd[ChildId[Count1]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum

```

```

ChTypeEd[Count1] := PRec[] .TypeEd[ChildId[Count1]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChAges[Count1] > YoungCh

```

```

YoungCh := ChAges[Count1]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (DMAge[ChildId[Count1]] < 16) OR ((DMAge[ChildId[Count1]] < 17)
  AND (QHealth2.Child[Count1].CHealth = Yes))

```

```

Under16 := (Under16 + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (DMAge[ChildId[Count1]] IN [2 .. 18]) AND
  (PRec[ChildId[Count1]].TypeEd IN [Nursery .. Nonadv])

```

```

FreeSM := (FreeSM + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (DMParent1[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[1]) OR
  (DMParent2[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[1])

```

```

DepChild[1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: Ch1 > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (DMParent1[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[2]) OR
  (DMParent2[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[2])

```

```

DepChild[2] := 1

```

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** Ch1 > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** Ch1 > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** Ch1 > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** Ch1 > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**DateNow := PDateOI**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**DatYrAgo := (DateNow + (-1,0,0))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**DatMnAgo := (DateNow + (0,-1,0))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**DatWkAgo := (DateNow + (0,0,-7))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**DatWeek := (Days[[DatWkAgo.WEEKDAY] + ' the ' +  
STR(DatWkAgo.DAY) + ' ' + Months[[DatWkAgo.MONTH]])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AND:** DateNow.WEEKDAY = 1

**DatLSun := (DateNow + (0,0,-7))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AND:** NOT (DateNow.WEEKDAY = 1)

**DatLSun := (DateNow + (0,0,-(DateNow.WEEKDAY) + 1))**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

DatSun := ('Sunday the ' + STR(DatLSun.DAY) + ' ' +  
Months [ [DatLSun.MONTH] ] )

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

BelowPen[Count1] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

BelowPe2[Count1] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

BelowPe3[Count1] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = Male  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 65

BelowPen[Count1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = Male  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 64

BelowPe2[Count1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = Male  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 64

BelowPe3[Count1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (Sex[Count1] = Male)  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 60

BelowPen[Count1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (Sex[Count1] = Male)  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 59

BelowPe2[Count1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (Sex[Count1] = Male)  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 62

BelowPe3[Count1] := 1

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**Stateben[1] := 'No '**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**Stateben[2] := 'No '**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**PensInc[1] := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**PensInc[2] := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[1] := 'Current Account'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[2] := 'NSB Ordinary Account'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[3] := 'NSB Investment Account'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[4] := 'TESSA'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[5] := 'Savings/other account'**

---



---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[6] := 'Government Gilt-edged stock'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[7] := 'Unit Trusts/Investment Trusts'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[8] := 'Stocks & Shares'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[9] := 'PEP'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[10] := 'Capital Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[11] := 'Index-linked Certificates'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[12] := 'Fixed Interest Certificates'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[13] := 'Pensioner's Income Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[14] := 'SAYE'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[15] := 'Premium Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[16] := 'Income Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[17] := 'Deposit Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[18] := 'First Option Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[19] := 'Yearly Plan'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[20] := 'Fixed Rate Savings Bonds'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AssName[21] := 'Guaranteed Equity Bonds'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AssName[22] := 'Endowment not linked to current property'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AssName[25] := 'ISA'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AssName[26] := 'Profit sharing/options'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AssName[27] := 'Share Club'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AssName[28] := 'Credit Union'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

QBUId.BUNum := BNum

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NatCen = NI

DWPTText := '  
'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

DWPTText := ('  
INTERVIEWER READ OUT: The Department for Work ' + 'and  
Pensions, for whom we are carrying out this ' + 'survey, was  
formerly called the Department for ' + 'Social Security or  
DSS. I will refer to it as the ' + 'DWP during this interview.  
)

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

## PersDisp

INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION...

...the adult(s) now allocated to this Benefit Unit schedule are:

Person 1:@^Names[1]

Person 2:@^Names[2]

^DWPTText

PRESS '1' AND <Enter> TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW.

(1) Continue

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

## **BenSTime**

Start time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)

TIME

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** BenSTime = EMPTY AND PersDisp <> EMPTY

**BenSTime := SYSTIME**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** Test = Yes

## **BenSTime**

Start time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)

TIME

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

**CC := ''**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QHealth1

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

**CC := ''**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

Person Id

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PPerNo = 1

**HIntro := 'NOW THERE ARE SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT HEALTH.**

'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT (PPerNo = 1)

**HIntro := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### Health

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

^HIntro\* Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes

## HProb

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

\* Does this physical or mental illness or disability (Do any of these physical or mental illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes

## DisDif

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

SHOW CARD U

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have significant difficulties with any of these areas of your life. Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you?

PROBE: Which others?

SET [9] OF

- (1) Mobility (moving about)
- (2) Lifting, carrying or moving objects
- (3) Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
- (4) Continence (bladder control)
- (5) Communication (speech, hearing or eyesight)
- (6) Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
- (7) Recognising when you are in physical danger
- (8) Your physical co-ordination (eg: balance)
- (9) Other health problem or disability
- (10) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes  
**AND:** None IN DisDif  
**DisDif.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes  
**AND:** None IN DisDif

## DDATre

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

Can I just check, do you take medication without which your health problems (when taken together), would significantly affect your life in the areas we have been discussing?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** HProb = Yes

## LAREg

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

^LAuths keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Are you on the ^LAuth1 register?  
(NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** HProb = Yes  
**AND:** LAREg = Yes

## SpcReg

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

Are you registered as...

...READ OUT & PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [2] OF

- (1) ...blind,
- (2) ...partially sighted,
- (3) ...deaf?
- (4) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**NOT((IN(Blind, SpcReg)) AND (IN(Partsee, SpcReg)))**

Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** None IN SpcReg  
**SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.



## FRS0405A.BU[.QHealth1 (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**CC := ''**

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**FRS0405A.BU[.QHealth2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

**ChName := ChNames[[CNo]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** ChSex[CNo] = Male

**himher := 'him'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** ChSex[CNo] = Male

**HisHer := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (ChSex[CNo] = Male)

**himher := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (ChSex[CNo] = Male)

**HisHer := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

**Child[CNo].PersId := ChildId[[CNo]**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QHealth2.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

### PersId

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

Person Id.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** PCNo = 1

**CHIntro := 'QUESTIONS ABOUT CHILDREN'S HEALTH  
'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (PCNo = 1)

**CHIntro := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

### CHealth

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

^CHIntro\* Does ^ChName have any long-standing illness,disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled ^ChName over a period of time or that is likely to affect ^himher over a period of time?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes

## CHProb

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

\* Does this physical or mental illness or disability (Do any of these physical or mental illnesses or disabilities) limit ^ChName's activities in any way?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes

## CDisDif

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

SHOW CARD U

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that ^ChName has significant difficulties with any of these areas of his/her life. Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply?

Exclude difficulties which you would expect for a child of that age.

PROBE: Which others?

SET [9] OF

- (1) Mobility (moving about)
- (2) Lifting, carrying or moving objects
- (3) Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
- (4) Continence (bladder control)
- (5) Communication (speech, hearing or eyesight)
- (6) Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
- (7) Recognising when you are in physical danger
- (8) Your physical co-ordination (eg: balance)
- (9) Other health problem or disability
- (10) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes  
**AND:** None IN CDisDif  
**CDisDif.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes  
**AND:** None IN CDisDif

## CDATre

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

Can I just check, does ^ChName take medication without which his/her health problems (when taken together), would significantly affect his/her life in the areas we have been discussing?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** ChAges[PCNo] >= 16

## ChDLA

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

Does ^ChName receive any of the following payments in ^hisher own right?

SET [2] OF

- (1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance (DLA)
- (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance (DLA)
- (3) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** ChAges[PCNo] >= 16  
**AND:** None IN ChDLA  
**ChDLA.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes

## LAReg

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

^LAuths keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Is ^ChName on the ^LAuth1 register?  
(NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** LAReg = Yes

## SpcReg

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

Is ^ChName registered as ...READ OUT & PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [2] OF

- (1) ...blind,
- (2) ...partially sighted,
- (3) ...deaf?
- (4) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**NOT((IN(Blind,SpcReg)) AND (IN(Partsee,SpcReg)))**

Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** None IN SpcReg  
**SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QHealth2 (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** DLACare IN Child[CNo].ChDLA

**ChDLAC [[CNo] := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (DLACare IN Child[CNo].ChDLA)

**ChDLAC [[CNo] := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** DLAMob IN Child[CNo].ChDLA

**ChDLAM [[CNo] := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (DLAMob IN Child[CNo].ChDLA)

**ChDLAM [[CNo] := No**



**FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)**

**Benefit Unit Schedule**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

### FRS0405A.BU[.QHealth3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

CC := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1

Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]

## FRS0405A.BU[.QHealth3.Adult[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

Person Id

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1

### Rstrct

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

SHOW CARD V

\* Some people are restricted in the amount or type of work they can do, because they have an injury, illness or disability. Which of these statements comes closest to your own position at the moment?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

BECAUSE OF INJURY, ILLNESS, DISABILITY....

- (1) I am unable to work at the moment
- (2) I am restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do
- (3) I am not restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**AND:** Rstrct = NoWork

### InjLong

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

How long have you been unable to work because of this injury/ illness/ disability?

IF IN DOUBT, CONSULT CALENDAR.

- (1) 28 weeks or less
- (2) Over 28 weeks, up to 1 year
- (3) More than 1 year

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**AND:** Rstrct = NoWork  
**AND:** InjLong = Overlyr

## IncDur

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

Even if they have occasionally returned to work AFTER becoming ill or disabled, code the FIRST time they stopped work for this reason.

Statisticians need to know which year, in order to help with future forecasting of the 'Transitional Protection' of benefits related to incapacity.

- (1) 1995 or later
- (2) Stopped work in 1994
- (3) Stopped work in 1993
- (4) Stopped work in 1992
- (5) Before 1992
- (6) Has never worked

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**AND:** Rstrct = SomeWork

## InjWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 HEALTH

How many hours a week (could you/are you able to) work?

- (1) Less than 16 hours a week
- (2) 16 but less than 24 hours a week
- (3) 24 but less than 30 hours a week
- (4) 30 hours a week or more

### FRS0405A.BU[.QHealth3 (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

**FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**ChIntroEd := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[Loop2] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[Loop2] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[Loop2] = MidSec) OR (ChTypeEd[Loop2] = Sec) OR  
(ChTypeEd[Loop2] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[Loop2] = Private))

**ChIntroEd := Yes**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (((AdultNum = 1) AND (AgeOf[1] < 75)) OR ((AdultNum = 2) AND  
(AgeOf[1] < 75) OR (AgeOf[2] < 75))) OR (ChIntroEd = Yes)

**IntroEd**

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT EDUCATION.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEducl

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
            AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
            AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
```

```
Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEducl.Adult]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Person Identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16

### EdAttn1

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

If the respondent is unsure, then educational qualifications are usually obtained at school, college or university.

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16

### EdAttn2

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** (EdAttn1 = Yes) OR (EdAttn2 = Yes)

### EdAttn3

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Do not attempt to give any guidance, or express any opinion of your own about any of the terms used. If respondents say they are unsure what counts as a ir own best judgement of how to answer.

- (1) at degree level or above
- (2) or another kind of qualification?

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)

**AnyEd := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)

**And\_are := ('Earlier you said you are enrolled on a full time '  
+ 'course. Can I just check are')**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)  
**AND:** Test = Yes

### AnyEd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

## AnyEd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

**And\_are := 'Can I just check are'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)

## EdAtt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^And\_are you ...READ...

- (1) still attending
- (2) waiting for term to (re)start
- (3) or have you stopped going?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)  
**AND:** EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]

## EdTyp

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What kind of course are you on. Is it full-time or part-time, a medical or nursing course or some other kind of course?

- (1) school/full time
- (2) school/part time
- (3) sandwich course
- (4) studying at university or college including 6th form college FULL TIME
- (5) training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (6) on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
- (7) on an Open College course
- (8) on an Open University course
- (9) any other correspondence course
- (10) any other course including other self / open learning courses

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)  
**AND:** EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]  
**AND:** PAge >= 20  
**NOT (IN (EdTyp, [???, ???] ) )**

Respondent seems to be too old to be at school.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)

## EdHr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.

INTERVIEWER: IF NONE (EG. DISTANCE LEARNING), ENTER '0'.

0..97

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**EdHr** < 37

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)  
**AND:** EdHr > 0

## EdTime

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is that...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just in the daytime,
- (2) ...just in the evenings,
- (3) ...or both?

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE

```

## AdEduc

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd IN [Special .. Sec]

```

### AdEduc := Other

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd = Nonadv

```

### AdEduc := FE

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd = Private

```

### AdEduc := Priv

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd = Univ

```

### AdEduc := HE

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** AnyEd = Yes

## AdEduc

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)

## EMA

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Do you receive an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA) as part of the new Government pilot scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

## EMAamt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

0.00..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

## EMAPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

## EMAPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAPd = Note

## EMAPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**EMAPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0405A.BU[.QEducl (continued)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
            AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
            AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
```

```
CC := ''
```

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu2

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**CC := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** (AgeOf[PerNo] <= 25) AND (TypeEd[PerNo] = Univ)

**AskParental := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** NOT ((AgeOf[PerNo] <= 25) AND (TypeEd[PerNo] = Univ))

**AskParental := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])

**Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes

**or\_similar\_award := ', grant or similar award'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** NOT (Scotland = Yes)

**or\_similar\_award := 'or similar award'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])

### Grant

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

If a private company provides a scholarship, bursary, grant or similar award this SHOULD be included.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
      AND: Grant = Yes
```

## GrtNum

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How many of these are you getting?

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO AWARDS.  
TAKE AWARDS IN ORDER OF ANNUAL VALUE (IF MORE THAN 2, GIVE DETAILS OF 3rd,  
ETC, IN A NOTE.)

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]

### GrtSce

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst award ...(READ OUT)

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### GrtAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD AMOUNT AS 0 IF TUITION FEES ONLY.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtAmt = RESPONSE  
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND  
(GrtAmt < 5000))

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = State
  AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = State
  AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

```

## GrtVal

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?

INTERVIEWER: Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
  ((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
  (GrtVal < 9000))

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE

```

## GrtDir

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
  ((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
  (GrtDir < 6000))

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.



---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
            IN [FE .. HE])
      AND: Grant = Yes
      AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
      AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

## StartYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?  
ENTER YEAR.

1993..2005

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
            IN [FE .. HE])
      AND: Grant = Yes
      AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
      AND: pFirst = FIRST
      AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
      StartYr <> 2005
```

Wrong Year!

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
            IN [FE .. HE])
      AND: Grant = Yes
      AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
      AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

## EndYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

And in which year will the course end?  
ENTER YEAR.

2004..2012

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
            IN [FE .. HE])
      AND: Grant = Yes
      AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
      AND: pFirst = FIRST
      AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
      IN(StartYr, [1998..2005])
```

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)  
**(EndYr - StartYr) < 5**

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)  
**EndYr >= StartYr**

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]

### GrtSce

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst award ...(READ OUT)

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### GrtAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD AMOUNT AS 0 IF TUITION FEES ONLY.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtAmt = RESPONSE  
( (pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000) ) OR ( (pFirst = 'SECOND') AND  
(GrtAmt < 5000) )

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = State
  AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = State
  AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

```

## GrtVal

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?

INTERVIEWER: Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
  ((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
  (GrtVal < 9000))

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE

```

## GrtDir

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  IN [FE .. HE])
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
  ((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
  (GrtDir < 6000))

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal

```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt

```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
      IN [FE .. HE])
      AND: Grant = Yes
      AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
      AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
      AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

## StartYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?  
ENTER YEAR.

1993..2005

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
      IN [FE .. HE])
      AND: Grant = Yes
      AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
      AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
      AND: pFirst = FIRST
      AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
      StartYr <> 2005
```

Wrong Year!

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
      IN [FE .. HE])
      AND: Grant = Yes
      AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
      AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
      AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

## EndYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

And in which year will the course end?  
ENTER YEAR.

2004..2012



---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
IN(StartYr, [1998..2005])
```

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5
```

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr
```

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[ (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes

### Parental

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Include parental contributions for living costs such as food or housing. Do not include tuition fees.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes  
**AND:** Parental = Yes

### PareAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ALL CONTRIBUTIONS - IF NECESSARY ADD THEM TOGETHER  
AND CALCULATE AN AVERAGE WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL AMOUNT.

0.00..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes  
**AND:** Parental = Yes  
**AND:** PareAmt > 0

### ParePx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes  
**AND:** Parental = Yes  
**AND:** PareAmt > 0

## ParePd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes  
**AND:** Parental = Yes  
**AND:** PareAmt > 0  
**AND:** ParePd = Note

## ParePx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**ParePd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu2 (continued)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

### FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

CC := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
= HE)

Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Identifying number of person receiving top up loan.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

### TopUpL

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Student loans are repaid once the borrower starts earning, and they have their interest rates in line with the RPI which means that in real terms students pay back no more than they borrow.

They are offered by the Student Loans Company and by some private financial institutions.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** TopUpL = Yes  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6]

**YrFill1 := '2003'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** TopUpL = Yes  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6]

**YrFill2 := '2004'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes
  AND: NOT (QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6])

```

**YrFill1 := '2004'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes
  AND: NOT (QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6])

```

**YrFill2 := '2005'**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes

```

## TUBorr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much altogether will you borrow during this academic year, that is the year beginning in September ^YrFill1 and ending in Summer ^YrFill2?

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes
  TUBorr <= 5050

```

You have entered that the person is borrowing more than ^P5,050 per year (from the Student Loan Company) through a top up loan. Please check your answer.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes
  AND: TUBorr = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---



---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** TopUpL = Yes  
**AND:** TUBorr = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

## Loan

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Do you have any other loan to enable you to attend a course of education?

INTERVIWER: INCLUDE LOANS COVERING TUITION FEES ONLY.

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes

## LoanNo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How many loans do you have?

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO LOANS.  
TAKE LOANS IN ORDER OF AMOUNT.

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

### EdBorr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Thinking of the ^PFrom loan, from whom have you borrowed the money?

- (1) organisation
- (2) private individual

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

### EdMonYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

When did you take out the loan?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdMonYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**EdMonYr** >= (DateNow + (-6, -0, -0))

You have entered that the loan was taken out more than 6 years ago. Please check that it is correct.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: EdMonYr = RESPONSE
EdMonYr <= DateNow
```

You have entered a future date. Please include only loans already taken out.

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
```

## EdSum

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you originally borrow?

0.00..999997.00

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: Edit = No
AND: EdSum = RESPONSE
EdSum < 8050
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: EdSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1
```

HRPmiss := (HRPmiss + 1)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: EdSum = NONRESPONSE  
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

## EdAmt

^CC\*\*\*^Names[PerNo]\*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much was your last repayment?

INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: (EdSum = RESPONSE) AND (EdAmt = RESPONSE)  
**EdAmt <= EdSum**

You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan.  
Please check that it is correct.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: EdAmt > 0

## EdPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: EdAmt > 0

## EdPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
            = HE)
      AND: Loan = Yes
      AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
      AND: EdAmt > 0
      AND: EdPd = Note
```

## EdPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  = HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  = HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  = HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  = HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

PdConW[4] := 4

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
  = HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[ (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0

**EdWkly := LWeekly**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(EdWkly < 100) AND INVOLVING(EdPd,EdAmt)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**EdPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

## EdInt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...carry interest,
- (2) ...or is it interest free?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdInt = Interest

## LnRpInt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just interest
- (2) ...or did it include some repayment of capital?

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
```

### EdBorr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Thinking of the ^PFrom loan, from whom have you borrowed the money?

- (1) organisation
- (2) private individual

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
```

### EdMonYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

When did you take out the loan?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdMonYr = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
EdMonYr >= (DateNow + (-6,-0,-0))
```

You have entered that the loan was taken out more than 6 years ago. Please check that it is correct.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdMonYr = RESPONSE
EdMonYr <= DateNow
```

You have entered a future date. Please include only loans already taken out.

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
```

## EdSum

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you originally borrow?

0.00..999997.00

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: Edit = No
AND: EdSum = RESPONSE
EdSum < 8050
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
AND: EdSum = NONRESPONSE  
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

## EdAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much was your last repayment?

INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
AND: (EdSum = RESPONSE) AND (EdAmt = RESPONSE)  
**EdAmt <= EdSum**

You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan.  
Please check that it is correct.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
AND: EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
AND: EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
AND: EdAmt > 0

## EdPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
AND: Loan = Yes  
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
AND: EdAmt > 0

## EdPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
-

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** EdPd = Note

## EdPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN



## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[ (continued)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdAmt > 0
AND: EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
```

**EdWkly := LWeekly**

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdAmt > 0
AND: EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(EdWkly < 100) AND INVOLVING (EdPd, EdAmt)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: Edit = Yes
EdPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

## EdInt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...carry interest,
- (2) ...or is it interest free?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdInt = Interest

## LnRpInt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just interest
- (2) ...or did it include some repayment of capital?

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[ (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

### Access

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Some students get money from an access fund provided by their college or university to relieve hardship. Do you receive any REGULAR payment from such an access fund?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE LUMP SUM PAYMENTS OR LOANS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes

### AccsAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

1.00..9997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes  
**AND:** AccsAmt = RESPONSE

### AccsPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes  
**AND:** AccsAmt = RESPONSE

## AccsPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What period did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes  
**AND:** AccsAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** AccsPd = Note

## AccsPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**(AccsPd <> LumpSum) AND (AccsPd <> Year)**

EDITOR: ACCESS FUND SHOULD BE REGULAR PAYMENT, NOT ONE-OFF. IF NO NOTES TO EXPLAIN, DELETE AMOUNT AT AccsAmt, AND CHANGE 'Access' TO NO.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AccsPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu3 (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**CC := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu4

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
            AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
            AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
```

```
Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu4.Adult[

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** PAnyEd = No

### OldStud

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Have you been a student at a college or university at any time since 1990?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)

### SLRepay

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes

### SLRepAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you pay last time?

0.00..999997.00

---

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

## SLRepPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

## SLRepPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** SLRepPd = Note

## SLRepPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEduc4.Adult[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
    **AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
    **AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
    **AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
AND: SLRepay = Yes  
AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
AND: SLRepay = Yes  
AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0



## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu4.Adult] (continued)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: SLRepPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0
```

**SLWkly := LWeekly**

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: SLRepPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0
  AND: Edit = No
  (SLWkly <= 40) AND INVOLVING(SLRepPd,SLRepAmt)
```

This seems a large amount to be repaying. Please check and amend if necessary. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a note.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: Edit = Yes
  SLRepPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEdu4 (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60

**CC := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChEduc

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

ChName := ChNames[[PerNo]
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChEduc.Child[]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

**PersId := PId**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

**QAdEduc.PersId := PId**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

### PersId

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Person Identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAge >= 16

### EdAttn1

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

If the respondent is unsure, then educational qualifications are usually obtained at school, college or university.

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAge >= 16

### EdAttn2

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
      (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
      (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
      AND: PAge >= 16
      AND: (EdAttn1 = Yes) OR (EdAttn2 = Yes)
```

### EdAttn3

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Do not attempt to give any guidance, or express any opinion of your own about any of the terms used. If respondents say they are unsure what counts as a  
ir own best judgement of how to answer.

- (1) at degree level or above
- (2) or another kind of qualification?

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
      (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
      (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
      AND: PAge >= 16
      AND: (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)
```

**AnyEd := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
      (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
      (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
      AND: PAge >= 16
      AND: (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)
```

And are := ('Earlier you said you are enrolled on a full time '  
+ 'course. Can I just check are')

---

**DISPLAY IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)  
**AND:** Test = Yes

## AnyEd

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16  
**AND:** NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

## AnyEd

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16  
**AND:** NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

**And\_are := 'Can I just check are'**



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)

## EdAtt

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^And\_are you ...READ...

- (1) still attending
- (2) waiting for term to (re)start
- (3) or have you stopped going?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)  
**AND:** EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]

## EdTyp

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What kind of course are you on. Is it full-time or part-time, a medical or nursing course or some other kind of course?

- (1) school/full time
- (2) school/part time
- (3) sandwich course
- (4) studying at university or college including 6th form college FULL TIME
- (5) training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (6) on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
- (7) on an Open College course
- (8) on an Open University course
- (9) any other correspondence course
- (10) any other course including other self / open learning courses

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)  
**AND:** EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]  
**AND:** PAge >= 20  
**NOT (IN (EdTyp, [???, ???]))**

Respondent seems to be too old to be at school.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAGE >= 16)

## EdHr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.

INTERVIEWER: IF NONE (EG. DISTANCE LEARNING), ENTER '0'.

0..97

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**EdHr** < 37

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)  
**AND:** EdHr > 0

## EdTime

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is that...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just in the daytime,
- (2) ...just in the evenings,
- (3) ...or both?

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PTypeEd = RESPONSE

## AdEduc

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd IN [Special .. Sec]
```

**AdEduc := Other**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd = Nonadv
```

**AdEduc := FE**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd = Private
```

**AdEduc := Priv**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE
  AND: PTypeEd = Univ
```

**AdEduc := HE**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: AnyEd = Yes
```

**AdEduc**

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)

## EMA

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Do you receive an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA) as part of the new Government pilot scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

## EMA Amt

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

0.00..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

## EMAPx

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

## EMAPd

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAPd = Note

## EMAPx

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**EMAPd** <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChEduc.Child[ (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

### Grant

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is ^ChName receiving an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY PERIODS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes

### GrtNum

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How many grants or scholarships is ^ChName getting?

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO GRANTS.  
TAKE GRANTS IN ORDER OF ANNUAL VALUE (IF MORE THAN 2, GIVE DETAILS OF 3rd,  
ETC, IN A NOTE.

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more



## FRS0405A.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]

### GrtSce

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst award...(READ OUT)

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### GrtAmt

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD AMOUNT AS 0 IF TUITION FEES ONLY.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtAmt = RESPONSE  
( (pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000) ) OR ( (pFirst = 'SECOND') AND  
(GrtAmt < 5000) )

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
AND: Grant = Yes  
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
AND: GrtSce = State  
AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
AND: Grant = Yes  
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
AND: GrtSce = State  
AND: GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
AND: Grant = Yes  
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

## GrtVal

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?

INTERVIEWER: Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
AND: Grant = Yes  
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
AND: Edit = No  
AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE  
( (pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000) ) OR ( (pFirst = 'SECOND') AND  
(GrtVal < 9000) )

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1
  
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
  AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)
  
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
  
```

## GrtDir

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
  (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
  AND: Grant = Yes
  AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
  AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
  ((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
  (GrtDir < 6000))
  
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST

## StartYr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?  
ENTER YEAR.

1993..2005

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]  
**StartYr** <> 2005

Wrong Year!

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST

## EndYr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

And in which year will the course end?  
ENTER YEAR.

2004..2012

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
IN(StartYr, [1998..2005])
```

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5
```

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr
```

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]

### GrtSce

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst award ...(READ OUT)

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### GrtAmt

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD AMOUNT AS 0 IF TUITION FEES ONLY.

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtAmt = RESPONSE  
( (pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000) ) OR ( (pFirst = 'SECOND') AND  
(GrtAmt < 5000) )

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

## GrtVal

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?

INTERVIEWER: Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.

0.00..999997.00



---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtVal < 9000))

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
```

## GrtDir

```
*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION
```

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0.00..999997.00

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtDir < 6000))
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt

```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST

```

## StartYr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?  
ENTER YEAR.

1993..2005

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
StartYr <> 2005
```

Wrong Year!

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

## EndYr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 EDUCATION

And in which year will the course end?  
ENTER YEAR.

2004..2012

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
IN(StartYr, [1998..2005])
```

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5
```

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr
```

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChEduc (continued)

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Person[2] <> 97.00000000000001

**either\_of := ' either of'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)

### NHHChild

Have^either\_of you any (other) children aged 16-24 OUTSIDE this household, who are currently receiving full- or part-time education?

INCLUDE MARRIED CHILDREN AGED 16-24.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS0405A.BU[.QNHHCh

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

Child[PerNo].ExtSeq := PerNo
```



## FRS0405A.BU[.QNHHCh.Child]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

### ExtSeq

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

External child sequence number.

1..4

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

### NHHName

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Could you tell me the child's first name?

STRING[15]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

**NHHName := UPCASE(NHHName)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

```

**NHHFee**

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Apart from leisure classes, in the last 12 months (that is, since ^DatYrAgo), have you paid any maintenance for ^NHHName for any educational courses at any level?

INCLUDE PARENTAL CONTRIBUTION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes

```

**NHHAmt**

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

How much did you pay for ^NHHName last time?

0.00..999997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**AND:** NHHFee = Yes  
**AND:** NHHAmt > 0

## **NHHPx**

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**AND:** NHHFee = Yes  
**AND:** NHHAmt > 0

## **NHHPd**

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**AND:** NHHFee = Yes  
**AND:** NHHAmt > 0  
**AND:** NHHPd = Note

## **NHHPx**

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

## FRS0405A.BU[.QNHHCh.Child[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
AND: NHHChild = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
AND: NHHFee = Yes  
AND: NHHAmt > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
AND: NHHChild = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
AND: NHHFee = Yes  
AND: NHHAmt > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
AND: NHHChild = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
AND: NHHFee = Yes  
AND: NHHAmt > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
AND: NHHChild = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
AND: NHHFee = Yes  
AND: NHHAmt > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
AND: NHHChild = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
AND: NHHFee = Yes  
AND: NHHAmt > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
AND: NHHChild = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
AND: NHHFee = Yes  
AND: NHHAmt > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS0405A.BU[.QNHHCh.Child] (continued)**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
  AND: NHHPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0

```

**NHHWkly := LWeekly**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: NHHFee = Yes
  AND: NHHAmt > 0
  AND: NHHPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0
  AND: Edit = No
  (NHHWkly < 165) AND INVOLVING(NHHPd,NHHAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
  AND: NHHChild = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
  AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
  AND: Edit = Yes
  NHHPd <> Note

```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**AND:** ExtSeq IN [1 .. 3]

## NHHIntro

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Have (either of) you any other children aged 16-24 outside of the household who are currently receiving full- or part-time education?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0405A.BU[.QNHHCh (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)  
**AND:** NHHChild = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

## Jump1

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT WORK.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**CC := ''**

## FRS0405A.BU[.].QCurSt1.Adult[.]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PRstrct = NoWork

**AorC := 'ASK OR CODE: '**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT (PRstrct = NoWork)

**AorC := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### Working

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending ^PDatSun, either as an employee or as self-employed?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: Were you working last week?

(Do NOT include ODD JOBS, BABYSITTING, or MAIL ORDER AGENTS as 'paid work').

(INTERVIEWER: IF BUSINESS START-UP, CODE AS WORKING).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Working = Yes

**NCDVAW := Yes**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)  
**AND:** NatCen = NI

## NITrain

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

### 1. JOBSKILLS.

The Jobskills Programme which has three distinct but inter-linked strands each addressing the needs of a particular group of trainees. All funding is channelled via Training Organisations and entry is by Training Credit issued by the Training & Employment Agency's JobCentres.

- The Access strand offers training to 16 and 17 year old entrants with basic skills or special needs and is aimed at ensuring that they have the competencies to be able to progress to higher level training or move into a job.
- Traineeship training caters for the vast majority of Jobskills entrants. It is open to unemployed 16 and 17 year olds and focuses on NVQ level 2 training.
- Modern Apprenticeship provision is open to young people aged 16 to 24 who are entering employment for the first time and to certain categories of existing employees in that age group. Apprentices follow a training framework developed in conjunction with the relevant industry and approved for delivery under the programme which includes achievement of a NVQ at Level 3 and key skills.

### 2. BRIDGE TO EMPLOYMENT

The main objective of the programme is to provide customised training courses to equip unemployed and, in particular, long-term unemployed, with the skills necessary to compete for new employment opportunities on an equal basis with others.

### 3. ENTERPRISE ULSTER/TRAINING FOR WORK PROGRAMME

Vocational training lasting up to 26 weeks and can be for both benefit and non-benefit clients. The aim is to improve the employability and vocational qualifications of participants. Clients aged 25 + who have been out of work for 26 weeks or more and 18 - 24 year olds not in receipt of jobseekers allowance are eligible. Those in receipt of jobseekers allowance for between 26 - 78 weeks may also apply. This is a benefit plus programme.

### 4. WORKTRACK

Employment which lasts up to 26 weeks and may be full time or part time posts. Clients must be aged 18 - 60 and be unemployed for at least 12 out of the last 15 months, having been continuously unemployed for at least 3 months immediately prior to starting Worktrack or if in receipt of Job Seekers Allowance (JSA) benefit and over 25.

### 5. GRADUATE TRAINING PROGRAMMES

#### A. PREMIERE - GRADUATE MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

Premiere is a fast track comprehensive management development programme aimed at graduates. Training lasts 35 weeks and is delivered by Parity Training Limited. Premiere provides the bridge from third level education to a career in management.

#### B. RAPID ADVANCEMENT PROGRAMME

Offers 250 graduates from a non-IT discipline the opportunity to 'fast track' their career in a new direction within the IT sector.

### 6. NEW DEAL FOR 18-24 YEAR OLDS

Provides jobseekers aged 18 - 24 with the opportunity to develop potential, gain skills and experience and find work. The objective of the New Deal programme is to provide the necessary help and support for jobseekers to enter employment. Aged 18 - 24 and claiming JSA and have been unemployed for 6 months or more.

- (1) Jobskills
- (2) Bridge to employment
- (3) Enterprise Ulster
- (4) Wortktrack
- (5) Graduate Training Programme
- (6) New Deal for Young People (18-24)
- (7) New Deal 50+
- (8) New Deal for Disabled People
- (9) Any other training scheme
- (10) None of these

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = NI)

## Train

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

New Deal 50+/  
The New Deal 50 plus started in April 2000 and whilst is not a separate payment in itself, it does qualify for an increased Working Tax Credit. It is open to people who are over 50 years old who have been receiving either Job Seekers Allowance, Income Support, Incapacity Benefit or Severe Disablement Allowance.

The New Deal for Disabled People  
This was extended nationwide in July 2001. The New Deal is voluntary and is open to people who receive disability or health related benefits but would like to work. The scheme is delivered through a network of Job Brokers who have previously worked with people with health conditions and disabilities.

The New Deal for Disabled People

This was extended nationwide in July 2001. The New Deal is voluntary and is open to people who receive disability or health related benefits but would like to work. The scheme is delivered through a network of Job Brokers who have previously worked with people with health conditions and disabilities.

- (1) Work based learning for young people / Youth Training
- (2) Work based learning for adults (WBLA) / Training for Work (TfW)
- (3) Work Trial
- (4) New Deal 25+ / Employment Zones / Project Work
- (5) Career Development Loans / Youth Credits
- (6) New Deal for Young People (18-24)
- (7) New Deal 50+
- (8) New Deal for Disabled People
- (9) Any other training scheme
- (10) None of these

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)  
**AND:** Train = YT  
**AgeOf [[PerNo] < 19**

This training is normally only available to those aged 18 or under.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)  
    **AND:** (Train = NDeal18) OR (NITrain = NDeal18)

## NewDType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

SHOW CARD X

Which New Deal option are you on? (CODE MAIN OPTION)

- (1) The Gateway
- (2) Employment option
- (3) Full time education or training
- (4) Voluntary Sector
- (5) Environmental task force

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)  
    **AND:** (((Train IN [YT, TFW, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [JobSki, EntUls, GradTP, Other])) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR ((NewDType = DONTKNOW) OR (NewDType = REFUSAL))

## PrgAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from your employer, that you last received?

0.01..99997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)  
    **AND:** (((Train IN [YT, TFW, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [JobSki, EntUls, GradTP, Other])) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR ((NewDType = DONTKNOW) OR (NewDType = REFUSAL))  
    **AND:** PrgAmt = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** QBUID.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)  
    **AND:** (((Train IN [YT, TFW, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [JobSki, EntUls, GradTP, Other])) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR ((NewDType = DONTKNOW) OR (NewDType = REFUSAL))  
    **AND:** PrgAmt = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)  
**AND:** (((Train IN [YT, TFW, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [JobSki, EntUls, GradTP, Other])) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR ((NewDType = DONTKNOW) OR (NewDType = REFUSAL))  
**AND:** PrgAmt = RESPONSE

## PrgPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)  
**AND:** (((Train IN [YT, TFW, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [JobSki, EntUls, GradTP, Other])) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR ((NewDType = DONTKNOW) OR (NewDType = REFUSAL))  
**AND:** PrgAmt = RESPONSE

## PrgPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)  
**AND:** (((Train IN [YT, TFW, Loan, Other]) OR (NITrain IN [JobSki, EntUls, GradTP, Other])) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR ((NewDType = DONTKNOW) OR (NewDType = REFUSAL))  
**AND:** PrgAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** PrgPd = Note

## PrgPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Working = No  
**AND:** ((NatCen = NI) AND (((NITrain = None) OR NITrain = EMPTY) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd]))) OR ((NatCen <> NI) AND ((Train = None) OR Train = EMPTY) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd])))

## JobAway

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Only code YES if there is definitely a job to return to, for example on holiday, off sick, maternity leave, laid off, career break.

Take the respondent's definition of whether they are in paid work or not. If they are unsure: a job exists if there is a definite arrangement between an employer and an employee for work on a regular basis, whether work is full or part time.

Long term absence from work, except career breaks: if total absence exceeds 6 months, a person has a job only if full or partial pay has been received during absence and they expect to return to same employer.

Career breaks - as above except pay not necessary.

Seasonal workers 'between seasons' (ie. not currently working) should be coded 2. (Note, the odd week of sick leave during the working season should be treated the same as in other work, and coded 1.

Casual workers - code No even if expect to work for employer again in future.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) SPONTANEOUS MENTION: Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained
- (4) SPONTANEOUS MENTION: Retired from paid employment - only use if clear that respondent has no wish to be in paid work.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Working = No  
**AND:** ((NatCen = NI) AND (((NITrain = None) OR NITrain = EMPTY) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd]))) OR ((NatCen <> NI) AND ((Train = None) OR Train = EMPTY) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd])))  
**JobAway <> Retired**

Can I just check, are you looking for work, waiting for a job you have already obtained, or would you like any form of paid employment?

INTERVIEWER - if Yes, please recode JobAway as 2, if No suppress.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)

## Unpaid1

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

The people we expect to answer 'Yes' here are those whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practise that they own, but who receive no pay or profits.

EXCLUDE unpaid voluntary work done for charity etc.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)  
**AND:** Unpaid1 = No

## Unpaid2

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

The people we expect to answer 'Yes' here are those whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practise OWNED BY A RELATIVE, but who receive no pay or profits (e.g. a wife doing her husband's accounts or helping with family business).

EXCLUDE unpaid voluntary work done for charity etc.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)  
**AND:** JobAway = No  
**AND:** (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))  
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)

## Look

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

'Looked for paid work' may cover a wide range of activities and you should NOT try to interpret the phrase for the respondent.

Looking in the paper for vacancies is an active form of search.  
Looking for work on government scheme requires an approach to the agency.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)  
**AND:** JobAway = No  
**AND:** (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))  
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)  
**AND:** (Look = No) AND (PRstrct <> NoWork)

## Wait

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)  
**AND:** Look = Yes

**were\_you := 'have you been'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)  
**AND:** NOT (Look = Yes)

**were\_you := 'were you'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)

## LkTime

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

How long ^were\_you looking for paid work or a place on a government scheme?

- (1) Not yet started
- (2) Less than 1 month
- (3) 1 month but less than 3 months
- (4) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (5) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (6) 12 months or more

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No

## LikeWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending ^PDatSun, would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either full- or part-time job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No

## NoLk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Are you prevented from seeking work by any of the following ...READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...

SET [3] OF

- (1) ...disability or illness?
- (2) ...caring for a disabled or elderly person?
- (3) ...having to look after child(ren)?
- (4) (None of these)

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No  
**AND:** None IN NoLk  
**NoLk.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No  
**AND:** Caring IN NoLk

## NlPer

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

You said you were caring for a disabled/elderly person, who is that?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER - PLEASE ENTER 97 IF NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER.

^AllNameNo

97. Not a household member.

1..97

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No  
**AND:** Caring IN NoLk  
**NlPer <> Person[[PerNo]**

You've coded that the respondent is looking after him/herself. Please amend.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No  
**AND:** Caring IN NoLk  
**(NlPer <= HHSIZE) OR (NlPer = 97)**

^NlPer is not a valid code for this question.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No  
**AND:** ((Illness IN NoLk) OR (Caring IN NoLk)) OR (Children IN NoLk)

**AorC := 'ASK OR CODE (eg. 3-6)'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No  
**AND:** NOT (((Illness IN NoLk) OR (Caring IN NoLk)) OR (Children IN NoLk))

**AorC := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No  
**AND:** LikeWk = Yes

## NoLook

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- (5) Temporarily sick or injured
- (6) Long-term sick or disabled
- (7) Believes no jobs available
- (8) Not yet started looking
- (9) Any other reason

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Wait = No  
**AND:** NOT (LikeWk = Yes)

## NoWant

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- (5) Temporarily sick or injured
- (6) Long-term sick or disabled
- (7) Doesn't need employment
- (8) Retired from paid work
- (9) Any other reason

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)

## Start

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending ^PDatSun, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)  
**AND:** Start = No

## YStrtWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

What was the main reason you would not be able to start in the next 2 weeks?

- (1) Student
- (2) looking after the family/home
- (3) temporarily sick or injured
- (4) long-term sick or disabled
- (5) retired from paid work
- (6) other reasons

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)) OR (Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR (NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])) OR (Unpaid1 = Yes)) OR (Unpaid2 = Yes)

## DVIL03a := InEmp

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)) OR (Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR (NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])) OR (Unpaid1 = Yes)) OR (Unpaid2 = Yes)  
**AND:** (Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (Unpaid2 = Yes)

## DVIL04a := UFW

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)) OR (Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR (NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])) OR (Unpaid1 = Yes)) OR (Unpaid2 = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT ((Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (Unpaid2 = Yes))

## DVIL04a := InEmpXuf

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Start = Yes
```

**DVIL03a := Unemp**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Start = Yes
```

**DVIL04a := Unemp**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (Start = Yes)
```

**DVIL03a := EcInAct**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (Start = Yes)
```

**DVIL04a := EcInAct**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)
  AND: JobAway = Waiting
```

**Will\_be := 'Will you be working'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)
  AND: JobAway = Waiting
```

**work\_training := ''**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)
  AND: NOT (JobAway = Waiting)
```

**Will\_be := 'Were you looking for'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)
  AND: NOT (JobAway = Waiting)
```

**work\_training := 'work/training'**



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)

## LookWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^Will\_be ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) - full-time,
- (2) or - part-time ^work\_training
- (3) - (or have you no preference)?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)  
**AND:** LookWk IN [Fulltime, Parttime]

## AccFtPt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

About how many hours a week do you mean by that?

- (1) Less than 16 hours a week
- (2) 16 but less than 24
- (3) 24 but less than 30
- (4) 30 hours a week or more

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**LNumJob [ [PerNo] := 0**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)

## NumJob

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

How many JOBS, for pay or profit, do you have?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters AS PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.

- (1) One job only
- (2) Two jobs
- (3) Three jobs
- (4) Four or more jobs

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)

```

**LNumJob [PerNo] := ORD(NumJob)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)
  AND: LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]

```

**Are := 'Thinking of your main job, are'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4])

```

**Are := 'Are'**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)

```

## EmpStat

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which one is their main job. If unable to do so, choose the job with the highest number of hours as the 'main job'.

- (1) ...an employee
  - (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?
- 

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Edit = Yes
  PrgAmt<>NONRESPONSE AND PrgPd<>NONRESPONSE

```

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Training Allowance. ENTER STANDARD AMOUNT FOR APPROPRIATE TRAINING PROGRAMME.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Edit = Yes
  PrgPd <> Note

```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QCurSt1

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Adult[PNo].Train = NDeal18  
(Adult[PNo].NewDType <> Employ) **AND INVOLVING**(Adult[PNo].Working)

The Employment option would normally count as

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Adult[PNo].NlPer = RESPONSE) **AND** (Adult[PNo].NlPer <>  
97.00000000000001)  
**Adult[PNo].NlPer <= HHSize**

This code is not valid for this question.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**CC := ''**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Working = RESPONSE) AND
(QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong = RESPONSE)
QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Working = No

```

Are you sure they did paid work last week? Earlier they said they are unable to work at the moment.  
Please check this

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other]
QEduc2.Adult[Count1].Grant <> Yes

```

Earlier they said they had an educational grant. This is not possible when on a government training scheme. Were they thinking of their training scheme grant? If so, change 'Grant' to 'No' and press <End> to return here.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

```

CC := ''

## FRS0405A.BU[.].QCurSt2.Adult[.]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**LPNo := PerNo**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee

### TDayWrk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Have you been, or will you be going, to work today?

IF NO, ASK: Can I just check, is today normally a working day for you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No - although this is a normal working day
- (3) No - because NOT a normal working day

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee  
**AND:** (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)

### AbsWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 WORKING days?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee  
**AND:** (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)  
**AND:** AbsWk = Yes

## AbsWhy

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Parental leave - a new unpaid leave of 13 weeks in a child's first 5 years, for children born after 14 December 1999.

- (1) Pattern of shifts
- (2) Illness/accident
- (3) Holiday
- (4) Strike
- (5) Laid off
- (6) Maternity Leave
- (7) Paternity leave
- (8) Compassionate Leave
- (9) Parental leave (HELP <F9>)
- (10) Other - CODE AND EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee  
**AND:** (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)  
**AND:** AbsWk = Yes  
**AND:** AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]

## AbsPay

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Are you receiving ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...full pay from your employer
- (2) ...part pay or made-up pay
- (3) ...or no pay?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee  
**AND:** (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)  
**AND:** AbsWk = Yes  
**AND:** AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]

## Abs1No

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

How many weeks in all have you been away during this spell of absence?

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0. YOU WILL THEN CODE DAYS AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

0..97



---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee
AND: (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)
AND: AbsWk = Yes
AND: AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]
AND: PWorking = Yes
NOT (IN (Abs1No, [2..97]))

```

Respondent said earlier that they worked in the last week... but now say they have been off work for two weeks or more. If really been off work, change 'Working' to 'No'.

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee
AND: (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)
AND: AbsWk = Yes
AND: AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]
AND: Abs1No = 0

```

## Abs2No

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

How many days in all have you been away during this spell of absence?

1..6

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee
AND: (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)
AND: AbsWk = Yes
AND: AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]
AND: Abs1No = 0
AND: AbsWk = Yes
Abs2No > 3

```

If respondent has been absent for 3 days or less, then answer to question AbsWk should have been 'No'.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR ((BelowPe2[LPNo] = 2)
AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))) OR (PJobAway = Retired)

```

**NCDVRT := Yes**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR ((BelowPe2[LPNo] = 2)  
AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))) OR (PJobAway = Retired)

## Retire

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Did you retire within the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((QCurSt1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR ((BelowPe2[LPNo] = 2)  
AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))) OR (PJobAway = Retired)  
**AND:** Retire = Yes

## Retire1

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

In which month did you retire?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Retire = Yes) AND (BelowPe2[LPNo] = 1)

## RetReas

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

SHOW CARD Y

Looking at this card, what was your main reason for retiring below the State Pension Age (currently 60 for women and 65 for men)?

- (1) Because of own ill-health
- (2) Ill-health of a family member, other relative or friend
- (3) Compulsory redundancy/dismissed
- (4) I had reached my employer's fixed retirement age
- (5) I was offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
- (6) To spend more time with my family
- (7) I wanted to give up work/wanted a change
- (8) Other reason - involving own choice
- (9) Other reason (none of the above)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])

## EverWrk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Have you ever had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])  
**AND:** EverWrk = Yes

## LstWrk2

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Which year did you leave your last PAID job, either as an employee or self-employed?

1901..2005

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])  
**AND:** EverWrk = Yes  
**AND:** (DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8

## LstWrk1

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Which month in that year did you leave?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])  
**AND:** EverWrk = Yes  
**AND:** (DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8  
**AND:** DateNow.YEAR = LstWrk2  
**(ORD (LstWrk1) <= DateNow.MONTH) AND INVOLVING(LstWrk2,LstWrk1)**

You've entered a future date. Please check

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])  
**AND:** EverWrk = Yes  
**AND:** (DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8  
**AND:** (DateNow+(-0, -12, -0)) < TODATE (LstWrk2, ORD (LstWrk1), 28)

## LstYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months?

0..52

---

**DISPLAY IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Test = Yes

## DVJb12ML

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

DV for unemployed/inactive but has worked in last 12 months.

- (1) Worked in last 12 months
- (2) NOT worked in last 12 months

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT (Test = Yes)

## DVJb12ML

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

DV for unemployed/inactive but has worked in last 12 months.

- (1) Worked in last 12 months
- (2) NOT worked in last 12 months

## FRS0405A.BU[.QCurSt2

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Adult[PNo].AbsWhy = Matern  
**Sex[[PNo] = Female**

The respondent is a man and cannot have maternity leave.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Adult[PNo].AbsWhy = Patern  
**Sex[[PNo] = Male**

The respondent is a woman and cannot have paternity leave.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Adult[PNo].LstWrk2 = RESPONSE) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])  
**((DateNow.YEAR - AgeOf[[PNo]) + TEA[[PNo]) < Adult[PNo].LstWrk2**

Please check the entered year: this appears to be too long ago, given the respondent's age: ^AgeOf[PNo]  
(and age of leaving F/T education: ^TEA[PNo]). If correct, suppress this warning and make a Note.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**CC := ''**

**FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No = RESPONSE) AND  
(QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong = Upto6m)  
**QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No < 28**

Please check your answer: earlier they said they had been unable to work for LESS than 28 weeks. Please change one or other of the answers.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No = RESPONSE) AND  
(QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong = Over6m)  
**QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No > 28**

Please check your answer: earlier they said they had been unable to work for MORE than 28 weeks. Please change one or other of the answers.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk2 < ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR -  
AgeOf[Count1]) + 15)  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk2)**

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the respondent last worked before they were 16. Please check your coding.

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

```

```

PresMon := (((DateNow.YEAR - 1900) * 12) + DateNow.MONTH)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: LNumJob[Count1] > 0

```

```

WorkMon := PresMon

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk1 = RESPONSE

```

```

WorkMon := (((QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk2 - 1900) * 12) +
ORD(QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk1))

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstWrk1 = RESPONSE)

```

```

WorkMon := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: LNumJob[Count1] > 0

```

```

Work12m[Count1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: LNumJob[Count1] > 0

```

```

Work6m[Count1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: LNumJob[Count1] > 0

```

```

Work3m[Count1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PresMon - 3) <= WorkMon

```

```

Work12m[Count1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PresMon - 3) <= WorkMon

```

```

Work6m[Count1] := 1

```

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PresMon - 3) <= WorkMon
```

**Work3m[Count1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PresMon - 6) <= WorkMon
```

**Work12m[Count1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PresMon - 6) <= WorkMon
```

**Work6m[Count1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].Retire = Yes) OR ((PresMon - 12) <=
WorkMon)
```

**Work12m[Count1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No
```

**Work12m[Count1] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No
```

**Work6m[Count1] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No
```

**Work3m[Count1] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No)
```

**Work12m[Count1] := 0**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No)
```

**Work6m[Count1] := 0**



---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** NOT (QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].EverWrk <> No)

**Work3m[Count1] := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

**QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].DVJb12ML := Jb12ML**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** NOT (Work12m[Count1] = 1)

**QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].DVJb12ML := NoJb12ML**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** QCurSt2.Adult[Count1].LstYr > 0

**AskRedAny[Count1] := 1**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**CC := ''**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QCurSt3.Adult]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])

### FtWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time education, how many years since then have you spent...

^S4 a)^S4 in paid FULL-TIME work?

^S4 ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.

0..97

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])

### PtWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time education, how many years since then have you spent...

^S4 b)^S4 in paid PART-TIME work?

^S4 ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.

^S4 INTERVIEWER: THESE YEARS MAY OVERLAP WITH FULL-TIME WORK, IF KINDS OF JOB

^S4 WERE HELD CONCURRENTLY.

0..97

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])  
AND: Edit = No  
PtWk < 22
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

### FRS0405A.BU[.QCurSt3

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])

**Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**CC := ''**

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  (((AgeOf[Count1] - QCurSt3.Adult[Count1].FtWk) >= TEA[Count1]) AND
  ((AgeOf[Count1] - QCurSt3.Adult[Count1].PtWk) >= TEA[Count1])) OR
  (TEA[Count1] >= 96) AND
  INVOLVING(HHG.P[].AgeOf[Person[Count1]],HHG.P[].TEA[Person[Count1]],QCurSt3.Adult[Count1].PtWk,Q

```

That seems rather high considering that the respondent is ^AgeOf[Count1] years old, and left full-time education at the age of ^TEA[Count1].  
Please check your entry.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

```

CC := ''

## FRS0405A.BU[.QClaim

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: BelowPe2[PNo] = 1
            AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

```
JobIntro := ('Some people who have jobs are also ' + 'entitled
to claim Jobseeker's Allowance ' + 'or National Insurance
Credits.')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: BelowPe2[PNo] = 1
            AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

```
JobIntro := ''
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.QClaim.Adult[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PNo] = 1

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PNo] = 1

### Claimant

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^PJobIntro

May I just check, were you signed on at ^JobCen in the 7 days ending ^PDatSun ...READ OUT...

- (1) ...to claim Jobseeker's Allowance (formerly Unemployment Benefit)?
- (3) ...to get credits for National Insurance contributions?
- (4) NO, NOT SIGNED ON at ^JobCen.



## FRS0405A.BU[.QClaim (continued)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: BelowPe2[PNo] = 1
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**CC := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

**QJobDes[Count1].PersId := Person[Count1]**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QJobDes[]

### Job description

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

#### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**dodid := 'do'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**doesdid := 'does'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**CDoesDid := 'Does'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**CAreWere := 'Are'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**arewere := 'are'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] > 0

**havehad := 'have'**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[PerNo] > 0
```

**ISWAS := 'IS'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[PerNo] > 0
```

**work\_ed := 'work'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[PerNo] > 0
```

**CDoDid := 'Do'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[PerNo] > 0
```

**job := ('job in the week ending ' + DatSun)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

**dodid := 'did'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

**doesdid := 'did'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

**CDoesDid := 'Did'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

**CAreWere := 'Were'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)
```

**arewere := 'were'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)

```

**havehad := 'had'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)

```

**ISWAS := 'WAS'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)

```

**work\_ed := 'worked'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)

```

**CDoDid := 'Did'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0)

```

**job := 'job'**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

```

**I1**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE MAIN JOB.  
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

```

**Subj1.PersId := PersId**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

```

**Subj1.JobType := 1**

---

## FRS0405A.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj1

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

### JobType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB  
Job sequence number.

1..3

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

### FirmDo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

The answer that you need to record should be an activity, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## Title

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

REFERENCE PERIOD: MAIN job in reference week or last job if ever worked.

DEFINITION OF MAIN JOB: respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which is their main job. Only if they are unable to do so should the LFS criterion be applied: the job which was the largest number of hours.

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## RespDo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[150]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## Qualif

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[80]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## Nature

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

- (1) Childminder
- (2) Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
- (3) All other jobs

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** Nature = CMind

## Where

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

- (1) Own home
- (2) Somewhere else

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

**previous := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** (LNumJob[PPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[PPerNo] = 1)

**previous := 'previous'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4]

**in\_this\_work := ' in this work'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** NOT (LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4])

**in\_this\_work := ''**



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## EType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### MAIN JOB

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees, as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer.

Employment outside the UK: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or a professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes CIS5/6)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self employed in some other way

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType <> Employee

## Dirctr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### MAIN JOB

Directors are normally treated as employees because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)**

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYS LIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes

## DirNI

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### MAIN JOB

In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions)

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes  
**(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)**

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1

## Empee

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### MAIN JOB

Computed from Etype

- (1) ...an employee
- (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType = Employee

**Empee := Employee**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** EType IN [Runbus .. Other]

**Empee := SelfEmp**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** NOT (EType IN [Runbus .. Other])

**Empee := 1**

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Nature <> DocDen**

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK  
(I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;  
(II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QJobDes[.QMainJob

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

### JobType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

Job sequence number.

1..3

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (pEmpee = Employee) OR (pDirctr = Yes)

### RspOth

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

In your job ^dodid you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE:

- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (pEmpee = Employee) OR (pDirctr = Yes)  
**AND:** RspOth = Yes

## SVDesc

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### MAIN JOB

Please describe the type of responsibility you ^havehad for supervising the work of other employees.

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR WHO AND WHAT ^ISWAS BEING SUPERVISED.

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (pEmpee = Employee) OR (pDirctr = Yes)

## NumEmp

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### MAIN JOB

We are interested in the size of the 'local unit of the establishment' at which the respondent works but we only want the number of employees working for the same employer as the respondent. Thus at sites shared by several organisations we would not include all employees - just those working for the respondent's employer.

The 'local unit' is considered to be the geographical location where their job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

- (1) 1-24,
  - (2) 25-499
  - (3) or 500 or more?
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (pEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (pDirctr = No)

## EmpOwn

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### MAIN JOB

^CAreWere you working on your own or ^dodid you have employees?

ASK OR RECORD.

- (1) on own/with partner(s), but no employees
  - (2) with employees
-

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: (pEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (pDirctr = No)
AND: EmpOwn = Emps

```

## EmpAny

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### MAIN JOB

We are interested in the size of the 'local unit of the establishment' at which the respondent works in terms of total number of employees. The 'local unit' is considered to be the geographical location where their job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

- (1) 1-24,
  - (2) 25-499
  - (3) or 500 or more?
- 

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

```

## OEmpStat

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### MAIN JOB

Original employment status

1..7

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: pEmpee = Employee

```

**for\_as := ' for your current employer '**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: pEmpee = SelfEmp

```

**for\_as := ' as a self-employed person '**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0

## WorkYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

In which year did you start working continuously^for\_as?

1901..2005

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**WorkYr** <= DateNow.YEAR

You have entered a future year. Please check.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)

## WorkY1Rs

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the respondent started work before they were born. Please amend your coding.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)

## WorkY1Ex

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)

## WorkY2Rs

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### MAIN JOB

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the respondent started work when they were very young. Please check your coding.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)

## WorkY2Ex

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### MAIN JOB

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)  
**AND:** WorkYr < ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)  
**AND:** WorkYr < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])  
**(WorkYr >= (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])) AND INVOLVING (WorkYr)**

(WorkYr >= (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])) AND INVOLVING (WorkYr)



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
    **AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)  
    **AND:** WorkYr < ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)  
    **AND:** WorkYr < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])  
    **AND:** (WorkY1Rs = Suppressed) OR WorkY1Ex <> EMPTY

## WorkY1Ex

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
    **AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)  
    **AND:** WorkYr < ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)  
    **AND:** NOT (WorkYr < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])  
    (WorkYr >= ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)) AND  
    INVOLVING(WorkYr)

(WorkYr >= ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)) AND INVOLVING (WorkYr)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** WorkYr = RESPONSE  
    **AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[PPerNo] > 0)  
    **AND:** WorkYr < ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo]) + 15)  
    **AND:** NOT (WorkYr < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[PPerNo])  
    **AND:** (WorkY2Rs = Suppressed) OR WorkY2Ex <> EMPTY

## WorkY2Ex

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (WorkYr = RESPONSE) AND (WorkYr > (DateNow.YEAR - 8))

## WorkMth

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB  
and which month was that?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (WorkYr = RESPONSE) AND (WorkYr > (DateNow.YEAR - 8))  
**AND:** WorkYr = DateNow.YEAR  
**WorkMth <= DateNow.MONTH**

You have entered a future month. Please check.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
  AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0
  AND: (WorkYr = RESPONSE) AND (WorkYr > (DateNow.YEAR - 8))
  AND: TODATE (WorkYr, ORD (WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) > (DateNow+(0, -12,
0))

```

**AskRedAny [PPerNo] := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
  AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4]

```

**main := ' main'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4])

```

**main := ''**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

```

## FtPt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

In your^main job ^arewere you working...

- (1) ...full time,
  - (2) or part time?
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
  AND: FtPt <> EMPTY

```

**OSVDesc := SVDesc**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
  AND: FtPt <> EMPTY

```

**OSVise := RspOth**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: EmpOwn = Alone

**nEmps := 0**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = UpTo24) OR (EmpAny = UpTo24)

**nEmps := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = UpTo24) OR (EmpAny = UpTo24)

**OEmpNo := UpTo24**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = UpTo499) OR (EmpAny = UpTo499)

**nEmps := 2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = UpTo499) OR (EmpAny = UpTo499)

**OEmpNo := UpTo499**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = Over500) OR (EmpAny = Over500)

**nEmps := 2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: (NumEmp = Over500) OR (EmpAny = Over500)

**OEmpNo := Over500**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY

OEmpStat := 7

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: ((pEmpee = Employee) AND (RspOth = Yes)) AND (nEmps = 1)

OEmpStat := 5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: ((pEmpee = Employee) AND (RspOth = Yes)) AND (nEmps = 2)

OEmpStat := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: (pEmpee = Employee) AND (RspOth = Yes)

OEmpStat := 6

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: pEmpee = Employee

OEmpStat := 7

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: (pEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (EmpOwn = Alone)

OEmpStat := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1  
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
AND: FtPt <> EMPTY  
AND: ((pEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (EmpOwn = Emps)) AND (nEmps = 1)

OEmpStat := 2

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
  AND: FtPt <> EMPTY
  AND: ((pEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (EmpOwn = Emps)) AND (nEmps = 2)
```

**OEmpStat := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
  AND: FtPt <> EMPTY
  AND: ((OEmpStat = 7) AND (pEmpee = SelfEmp)) AND (EmpOwn = Emps)
```

**OEmpStat := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
  AND: FtPt <> EMPTY
  AND: (OEmpStat = 7) AND (pEmpee = SelfEmp)
```

**OEmpStat := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
  AND: FtPt <> EMPTY
  AND: ((OEmpStat = 7) AND (pEmpee = Employee)) AND (RspOth = Yes)
```

**OEmpStat := 6**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
  AND: FtPt <> EMPTY
  AND: (OEmpStat = 7) AND (pEmpee = Employee)
```

**OEmpStat := 7**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
  AND: FtPt <> EMPTY
  AND: NOT ((OEmpStat = 7) AND (pEmpee = Employee))
```

**OEmpStat := 7**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)

### Job description

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

**QMainJob.PersId := PersId**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

**QMainJob.JobType := 1**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Subj1.EType <> EMPTY  
**AND:** TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >  
(DateNow+(0, -6, 0))

### WatPrev

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY FROM PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT IF LESS THAN 3 MONTHS.

- (1) In paid employment/self employed
- (2) Not in paid employment

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >
(DateNow+(0, -6, 0))
AND: WatPrev = NoEmp

```

## WatDid

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SHOW CARD AA

What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment at that time?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent is not working because they are doing voluntary work, travelling, having a year out or career break then this should be coded as didn't need employment.

- (1) Unemployed/looking for work
- (2) Student /training
- (3) Looking after the family / home / children
- (4) Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- (5) Temporarily sick or injured
- (6) Long-term sick or disabled
- (7) Didn't need employment
- (8) Retired
- (9) Made redundant

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

```

**vemptxt[1] := 'Self employed - 25 or more employees'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

```

**vemptxt[2] := 'Self employed - 1 to 24 employees'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

```

**vemptxt[3] := 'Self employed - no employees'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

```

**vemptxt[4] := 'Manager/Supervisor - 25 or more employees in estab.'**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
```

```
vemptxt[5] := 'Manager/Supervisor - 1 to 24 employees in
estab.'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
```

```
vemptxt[6] := 'Manager or supervisor'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
```

```
vemptxt[7] := 'Employee (not manager or supervisor)'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE
```

```
vempstat := vemptxt[QMainJob.OEmpStat]
```

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE
```

## DispChk

```
^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION
```

```
PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING DETAILS WITH ^Names[PerNo]:
```

```
EMPLOYMENT STATUS ^ISWAS ^vempstat.
```

```
IF THIS IS CORRECT PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE, ELSE GO BACK AND MAKE CORRECTIONS.
```

```
(1) Continue
```

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[PerNo] = 0

## NumJob2

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

When you were last working, HOW MANY JOBS did you have, for pay or profit?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS, but INCLUDE  
CHILDMINDERS.

- (1) One job only
- (2) Two jobs
- (3) Three jobs
- (4) Four or more jobs

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## I2

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE SECOND JOB.  
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

**Subj2.PersId := PersId**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

**Subj2.JobType := 2**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj2

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

### JobType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

Job sequence number.

1..3

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

### FirmDo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

The answer that you need to record should be an activity, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## Title

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### SECOND JOB

REFERENCE PERIOD: MAIN job in reference week or last job if ever worked.

DEFINITION OF MAIN JOB: respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which is their main job. Only if they are unable to do so should the LFS criterion be applied: the job which was the largest number of hours.

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## RespDo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### SECOND JOB

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[150]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## Qualif

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### SECOND JOB

What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[80]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## Nature

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### SECOND JOB

INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

- (1) Childminder
  - (2) Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
  - (3) All other jobs
-

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
      AND: Nature = CMind
```

## Where

```
^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION
```

```
SECOND JOB
```

```
^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?
```

```
IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).
```

- (1) Own home
- (2) Somewhere else

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
```

```
previous := ''
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
      AND: (LNumJob[PPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[PPerNo] = 1)
```

```
previous := 'previous'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
      AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4]
```

```
in_this_work := ' in this work'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
      AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
      AND: NOT (LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4])
```

```
in_this_work := ''
```

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## EType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### SECOND JOB

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees, as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer.

Employment outside the UK: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or a professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes CIS5/6)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self employed in some other way

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee

## Dirctr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### SECOND JOB

Directors are normally treated as employees because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)**

Directors are usually EMPLOYEEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYS LIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes

## DirNI

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### SECOND JOB

In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions)

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes  
**(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)**

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

## Empee

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### SECOND JOB

Computed from Etype

- (1) ...an employee
- (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** EType = Employee

**Empee := Employee**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** EType IN [Runbus .. Other]

**Empee := SelfEmp**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** NOT (EType IN [Runbus .. Other])

**Empee := 1**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Nature <> DocDen**

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK  
(I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;  
(II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.



## FRS0405A.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)

### Job description

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

### I3

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE THIRD JOB.  
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

**Subj3.PersId := PersId**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

**Subj3.JobType := 3**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj3

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

#### THIRD JOB

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

### JobType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

#### THIRD JOB

Job sequence number.

1..3

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

### FirmDo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

#### THIRD JOB

The answer that you need to record should be an activity, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

## Title

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### THIRD JOB

REFERENCE PERIOD: MAIN job in reference week or last job if ever worked.

DEFINITION OF MAIN JOB: respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which is their main job. Only if they are unable to do so should the LFS criterion be applied: the job which was the largest number of hours.

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

## RespDo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### THIRD JOB

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[150]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

## Qualif

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### THIRD JOB

What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[80]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

## Nature

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### THIRD JOB

INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

- (1) Childminder
  - (2) Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
  - (3) All other jobs
-

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
  AND: Nature = CMind

```

## Where

```

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

```

THIRD JOB

^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

- (1) Own home
- (2) Somewhere else

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

```

**previous := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
  AND: (LNumJob[PPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[PPerNo] = 1)

```

**previous := 'previous'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
  AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4]

```

**in\_this\_work := ' in this work'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
  AND: NOT (LNumJob[PPerNo] IN [2 .. 4])

```

**in\_this\_work := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

## EType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### THIRD JOB

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees, as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer.

Employment outside the UK: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or a professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes CIS5/6)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self employed in some other way

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee

## Dirctr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### THIRD JOB

Directors are normally treated as employees because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)**

Directors are usually EMPLOYEEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYS LIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes

## DirNI

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### THIRD JOB

In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions)

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** EType <> Employee  
**AND:** Dirctr = Yes  
**(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)**

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

## Empee

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

### THIRD JOB

Computed from Etype

- (1) ...an employee
- (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** EType = Employee

**Empee := Employee**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** EType IN [Runbus .. Other]

**Empee := SelfEmp**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** NOT (EType IN [Runbus .. Other])

**Empee := 1**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Nature <> DocDen**

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK  
(I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;  
(II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)

### Job description

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (LNumJob[PerNo] = 4) OR (NumJob2 = Four)

### JobDisp

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[Count1] \*\*\*^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

INTERVIEWER: USE THE NOTE FACILITY TO DESCRIBE THE FOURTH AND HIGHER ORDER JOBS.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---



## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

## Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Empee = Employee

**JobStat[Count1,1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Empee = Employee

**PEmp[Count1] := Employee**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Empee = SelfEmp

**JobStat[Count1,1] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Empee = SelfEmp

**PEmp[Count1] := SelfEmp**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Empee = SelfEmp  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.Nature = DocDen

**SEDocDen[Count1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Empee = Employee

**JobStat[Count1,2] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Empee = Employee

**PEmp[Count1] := Employee**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Work12m[Count1] = 1  
**AND:** QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Empee = SelfEmp

**JobStat[Count1,2] := 2**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Empee = SelfEmp

```

**PEmp[Count1] := SelfEmp**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Empee = SelfEmp
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj2.Nature = DocDen

```

**SEDocDen[Count1] := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Empee = Employee

```

**JobStat[Count1,3] := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Empee = Employee

```

**PEmp[Count1] := Employee**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Empee = SelfEmp

```

**JobStat[Count1,3] := 2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Empee = SelfEmp

```

**PEmp[Count1] := SelfEmp**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Empee = SelfEmp
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj3.Nature = DocDen

```

**SEDocDen[Count1] := 1**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
  AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType = Employee
  ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat = Employee) OR
  QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat=EMPTY) AND
  INVOLVING(QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType)

```

These two questions are now in conflict.  
 Select the one you wish to change, or suppress this warning.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType IN [Runbus .. Other]
((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat = SelfEmp) OR
QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat=EMPTY) AND
INVOLVING(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat,QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType)

```

These two questions are now in conflict.  
 Select the one you wish to change, or suppress this warning.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

```

CC := ''

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

Order[1] := 'MAIN'

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

Order[2] := 'SECOND'

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

Order[3] := 'THIRD'

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

CC := ''

---

**FRS0405A.BU[.QHOURS[]****Hours of Work**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

```

**PNo := PPerNo**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

```

**LHrsWrk[PNo] := 0**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: PNo = 2

```

**CC := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: NOT (PNo = 2)

```

**CC := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((PPNumJob > 0) OR (PPUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)

```

```

DLT := ('*** ' + Names[PNo] + ' ***' + S4 + S + S + 'HOURS OF
WORK FOR ' + Order[JobNo] + ' JOB')

```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: PPTrain IN [YT .. Other]

DLT := ('*** ' + Names[[PNo] + ' ***' + S4 + S + S + 'HOURS OF
WORK FOR TRAINING')
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.QHours[.Job[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** (PNumJob > 0) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])

### EverOT

^CC^DLT

'Ever' means whatever the respondent takes it to mean. If he/she is unable to answer, take the last 4 weeks.

Accept respondent's view of any split between paid and unpaid overtime.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)

### TotUs1

^CC^DLT

Accept respondent's view (but see 'ON CALL' below). If last week not relevant, take most recent relevant period of 4 weeks.

ON CALL: average hours actually worked, ie. called out, in last 4 weeks.

0.00..97.00

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)

```

## TotUsEx

^CC^DLT

^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
  AND: TotUs1 = NONRESPONSE

```

## HourTxt := KeyTxt

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
  AND: TotUs1 = NONRESPONSE
ERROR

```

^HourTxt

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
  AND: TotUs1 = NONRESPONSE

```

## TotUsEx

^CC^DLT

^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
  AND: (TotUs1 = RESPONSE) AND (TotUs1 = 0)

```

**HourTxt := ('Zero hours - that can't be right! Ask for the ' +  
 'hours USUALLY worked; if this varies, try to get ' + 'an  
 AVERAGE figure. If correct, suppress warning ' + 'and explain  
 circumstances in a NOTE.'**)

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
  AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
  AND: (TotUs1 = RESPONSE) AND (TotUs1 = 0)
ERROR

```

^HourTxt



---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
AND: (Edit = No) AND TotUs1 <> EMPTY
AND: (TotUs1 = RESPONSE) AND (TotUs1 = 0)

```

## TotUsEx

^CC^DLT

^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)

```

**DVUsHr := TotUs1**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
AND: TotUs1 = RESPONSE
TotUs1 <= 80

```

This seems a very high number of hours worked in a week. Please ask the hours usually worked. Amend if necessary or suppress the check.

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

```

## UsuHr

^CC^DLT

Accept respondent's view (but see 'ON CALL' below). If last week not relevant, take most recent relevant period of 4 weeks.

ON CALL: average hours actually worked, ie. called out, in last 4 weeks.

0.00..97.00

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

```

## UsuHrEx

^CC^DLT

^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY
AND: UsuHr = NONRESPONSE

```

**HourTxt := KeyTxt**

---

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY
AND: UsuHr = NONRESPONSE
ERROR

^HourTxt

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY
AND: UsuHr = NONRESPONSE

```

## UsuHrEx

^CC^DLT

^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY
AND: (UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr = 0)

```

```

HourTxt := ('Zero hours - that can't be right! Ask for the ' +
'hours USUALLY worked; if this varies, try to get ' + 'an
AVERAGE figure. If correct, suppress warning ' + 'and explain
circumstances in a NOTE.')

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY
AND: (UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr = 0)
ERROR

^HourTxt

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (Edit = No) AND UsuHr <> EMPTY
AND: (UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr = 0)

```

## UsuHrEx

^CC^DLT

^HourTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: UsuHr = RESPONSE
UsuHr <= 80

```

This seems a very high number of hours worked in a week. Please ask the hours usually worked. Amend if necessary or suppress the check.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes

## POThr

^CC^DLT

EXCLUDE: Compensatory time off.

0.00..97.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes

## UOThr

^CC^DLT

INCLUDE: Work at home.

0.00..97.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** EverOT = Yes  
**AND:** (((UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr <= 97.00000000000001)) AND (POThr = RESPONSE)) AND (POThr <= 97.00000000000001)  
**UsuHr > POThr**

Explain that program doesn't allow overtime hours to equal or exceed basic hours.

If respondent insists they do, suppress message.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (((UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr <= 97.00000000000001)) AND (UOtHr
= RESPONSE)) AND (UOtHr <= 97.00000000000001)
UsuHr > UOtHr

```

Explain that program doesn't allow overtime hours to equal or exceed basic hours.

If respondent insists they do, suppress message.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: ((UsuHr <= 97.00000000000001) AND (POtHr <= 97.00000000000001))
AND (UOtHr <= 97.00000000000001)

```

**LJbHrsU1 := ((UsuHr + POtHr) + UOtHr)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: NOT (((UsuHr <= 97.00000000000001) AND (POtHr <=
97.00000000000001)) AND (UOtHr <= 97.00000000000001)

```

**LJbHrsU1 := 999**

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

```

**DVTotHrU**

^CC^DLT

Total usual hours (if work overtime)

0.00..997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: EverOT = Yes
  AND: LJbHrsU1 <= 97.00000000000001

```

**DVTotHrU := LJbHrsU1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: EverOT = Yes
  AND: (LJbHrsU1 > 97.00000000000001) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 292)

```

**DVTotHrU := 97**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: EverOT = Yes
  AND: NOT ((LJbHrsU1 > 97.00000000000001) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 292))

```

**DVTotHrU := 99**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: EverOT = Yes

```

**DVUsHr := DVTotHrU**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

```

## AgreeHrs

^CC^DLT

Your total usual hours come to ^DVTotHrU. Is that about right, or not?

IF THE TOTAL IS NOT^S^S^S^DVTotHrU HOURS^S^S^S CHECK THAT:

Usual hours (basic)^S^S^S^UsuHr

Usual paid o/t^S4^S^S^S^S^S^PotHr

Usual unpaid o/t^S4^S^S^S^S^S^UotHr

- (1) Yes, right
- (2) No

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
(AgreeHrs = Yes) AND INVOLVING(UsuHr, PotHr, UotHr)

```

The total must be agreed with the respondent.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

```

**LJbHrsU1 := (UsuHr + TotUs1)**



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)

## LikeHr

^CC^DLT

Your usual hours at the moment are ^LJbHrsU1. Would you prefer to work more hours, fewer hours, or are you happy with the number of hours you work at the moment?

- (1) More hours
- (2) Fewer hours
- (3) Happy with hours

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)  
**AND:** LikeHr = More

## NoMor

^CC^DLT

Are you prevented from working more hours by any of the following...

READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY.

SET [3] OF

- (1) ...disability or illness?
- (2) ...caring for a disabled or elderly person?
- (3) ...having to look after children?
- (4) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)  
**AND:** LikeHr = More  
**AND:** None IN NoMor  
**NoMor.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)  
**AND:** LikeHr = More  
**AND:** Caring IN NoMor

## NMPer

^CC^DLT

Who is the person you care for?  
 ENTER PERSON NUMBER (97 IF NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER)  
 ^AllNameNo  
 97 : Not a household member.

1..97

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)  
**AND:** LikeHr = More  
**AND:** Caring IN NoMor  
**AND:** NMPer = RESPONSE  
**(NMPer <= HHSIZE) OR (NMPer = 97)**

This code is not valid for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))  
**AND:** In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))  
**AND:** ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)  
**AND:** LikeHr = More  
**AND:** Children IN NoMor

## NMChc

^CC^DLT

If some suitable form of childcare were available, would this enable you to work more hours?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FRS0405A.BU[.QHOURS[] (continued)****Hours of Work**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

```

**Job[JobNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

```

**Job[JobNo].JobSeq := JobNo**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: Job[JobNo].UsuHr = RESPONSE

```

**LHrsWrk[[PNo] := (LHrsWrk[[PNo] + Job[JobNo].UsuHr)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: Job[JobNo].POtHr = RESPONSE

```

**LHrsWrk[[PNo] := (LHrsWrk[[PNo] + Job[JobNo].POtHr)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: Job[JobNo].UOtHr = RESPONSE

```

**LHrsWrk[[PNo] := (LHrsWrk[[PNo] + Job[JobNo].UOtHr)**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: Job[JobNo].TotUs1 = RESPONSE

```

```

LHrsWrk[[PNo] := (LHrsWrk[[PNo] + Job[JobNo].TotUs1)

```

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: Job[JobNo].NMPer = RESPONSE
  Job[JobNo].NMPer <> Person[[PNo]

```

You've coded that he respondent looks after him/herself. Please amend.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
  AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
  AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
  (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
  AND: Job[JobNo].NMPer = RESPONSE
  (PRec[.Sex[Job[JobNo].NMPer] = RESPONSE) OR (Job[JobNo].NMPer = 97)

```

This code is not valid for this question.

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..  
Other])) OR ((QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR  
(QCurSt1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

CC := ''

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DL := ('\*\*\* ' + Names[1] + ' \*\*\*' + S10 + S4 + Order[Count1] +  
' JOB')

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[]

### Employee pay, etc.

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

**LPerNo := PerNo**

---

*RECORD IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

### PersId

^DL

Person Identifier.

0..14

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

**JobType := PMainJob**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

**DedCk[1] := 150**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

**Deduction[1] := 'PENSION OR SUPERANNUATION'**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

**DedCk[2] := 100**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

**Deduction[2] := 'AVC's'**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

**DedCk[3] := 10**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

Deduction[3] := 'UNION FEES'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DedCk[4] := 30

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

Deduction[4] := 'FRIENDLY SOCIETIES'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DedCk[5] := 10

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

Deduction[5] := 'SPORTS CLUBS AND SPECIALISED PASTIMES'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DedCk[6] := 80

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

Deduction[6] := 'repaying the LOAN'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DedCk[7] := 20

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

Deduction[7] := 'PRIVATE MEDICAL INSURANCE'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

DedCk[8] := 10

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

**Deduction[8] := 'CHARITIES'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayDat

^DL

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?

IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (I.E. NEW JOB), GIVE DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE. (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayDat = RESPONSE  
**PayDat.YEAR >= 1998**

Only dates since 1998 should be entered

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayDat = RESPONSE  
**PayDat <= DateNow**

You have entered a future date, please amend. If they have not yet been paid, and gave the expected date of pay, suppress this check.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**vpaydat := DATETOSTR(PayDat)**



---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

## PayAmt

^DL

What was your last take-home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips or other payments such as tax credits?

INTERVIEWER: SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLLIP.

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
(PayAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING (QCurSt1.Adult[] .Working[LPerNo] , PayAmt)

```

No pay entered. If respondent has not yet been paid (eg. started a new job), enter expected pay. If job is normally UNPAID, select 'Working' below, change to 'No', and then press <End>.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUIId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUIId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: PayAmt = REFUSAL

```

**vpayamt := '!!!!!!!'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: PayAmt = DONTKNOW

```

**vpayamt := 'don't know'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** NOT (PayAmt = NONRESPONSE)

**vpayamt := (P + STR(PayAmt,5,2))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** NOT (PayAmt = NONRESPONSE)

**Total := PayAmt**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayPx

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayPd = Note

## PayPx

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** VWkly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(PayPd,PayAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### PAYE

^DL

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

0.00..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE

### PayPx1

^DL

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE

## PayPd1

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** PayPd1 = Note

## PayPx1

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayPd1 <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[8] := 6.5



---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: (PAYE > 0) AND ((PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]) OR (PayPd1 IN
[OneWeek .. Year]))
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 1000) AND INVOLVING (PAYE)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PAYE = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PAYE = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NOT (PAYE = NONRESPONSE)

```

**Total := (Total + PAYE)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**NatIns**

^DL

How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National Insurance Contribution?

0.00..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: (NatIns > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
VWkly <= 100

```

Are you sure? That's ^P^VWkly a week. National Insurance is not normally more than ^P100.00 per week. However those earning more than ^P595 per week may pay more than this.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NatIns = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NatIns = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NOT (NatIns = NONRESPONSE)

```

```

Total := (Total + NatIns)

```

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## OthDed

^DL

### PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ...Contribution by you to a pension or superannuation scheme?^S4 HELP <F9>
- (2) ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ...Union fees?
- (4) ...Friendly societies?
- (5) ...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ...Charities?
- (9) ...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** None IN OthDed  
**OthDed.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** loopvar IN OthDed

## Deduc

^DL

How much was deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..9997.00



## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: (Deduc[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < DedCk[loopvar]) AND INVOLVING(Deduc[loopvar])

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] > DedCk[loopvar]
PMainJob = 1

```

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below  $\wedge P \wedge$  DedCk[loopvar].

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = RESPONSE

```

**Total := (Total + Deduc[loopvar])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** DedO IN OthDed

## **DedOth**

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed
AND: (DedOth > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 75) AND INVOLVING(DedOth)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed
AND: DedOth > 99
PMainJob = 1
```

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below ^P100.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed
```

```
Total := (Total + DedOth)
```



## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
*AND:* LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
*AND:* VWkly > 0

**TotWkly := VWkly**

---

*ASK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
*AND:* LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### Payslip

^DL

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS USING PAYSLIP  
^S10^S4 PAYSLIP MUST BE WITHIN PAST 3 MONTHS.

- (1) Latest payslip consulted
  - (2) Old payslip consulted
  - (3) Payslip not consulted
  - (4) No payslip provided by employer
- 

*ASK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
*AND:* LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### GrWage

^DL

What was the GROSS wage/salary - i.e. the TOTAL, BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS but excluding any tax credit payments?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: ANY TAX CREDITS RECEIVED SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE FIGURE GIVEN HERE.  
IF A PAYSLIP IS NOT BEING CONSULTED THEN GROSS WAGE CAN BE COLLECTED FOR A DIFFERENT TIME PERIOD FROM LAST NET PAY.

0.00..999997.00

---

*RECORD IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
*AND:* JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
*AND:* LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
*AND:* Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

### GrWagPx

^DL

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

## GrWagPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
**AND:** GrWagPd = Note

## GrWagPx

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**GrWagPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**



**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: VWkly > 0

```

```
GrWkly := VWkly
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: VWkly > 0

```

```
GrMnthly := (GrWkly * 4.333)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: GrWage = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

```
HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: GrWage = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

```
OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)
```

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**GRWageRs**

^DL

Net pay & all deductions add up to ^P^TotWkly ^per\_week which is not the same as gross pay of ^P^GrWkly ^per\_week. This can be due to the payment of Tax Credits. Please check your figures and probe if there is a missing amount. If unable to resolve, suppress check and enter details in a Note.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## GRWageEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, Oldslip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
    AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))

**per\_week := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, Oldslip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
    AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))  
    **(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND**  
    **INVOLVING(Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage)**  
  
    **(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, Oldslip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
    AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))  
    **AND:** (GRWageRs = Suppressed) OR GRWageEx <> EMPTY

## GRWageEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
    **AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)

**per\_week := 'per week'**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)
(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND
INVOLVING(Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)

(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND INVOLVING (Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage,
GrWagPd)

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)
AND: (GRWageRs = Suppressed) OR GRWageEx <> EMPTY

```

## GRWageEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: Payslip = Latest

```

## GrSoFar

^DL

And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so far this year, as shown on this payslip?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS NORMALLY SHOWN IN A COLUMN HEADED 'Totals to date'.  
IF NOT ON PAYSリップ, CODE 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.00..999997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: Payslip = Latest
AND: GrSoFar = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: Payslip = Latest
AND: GrSoFar = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0

## InclPay

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [8] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
- (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
- (3) Statutory Paternity Pay
- (4) Statutory Adoption Pay
- (5) Income Tax refund
- (6) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
- (7) Motoring expenses refund
- (8) Tax Credit
- (9) (None of these)

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** None IN InclPay  
**InclPay.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SSP IN InclPay  
**NOT (IN (SSP, InclPay))**

Are you sure? Please check that respondent was continuously off sick for at least four days in the pay period. If so, suppress this warning. If not, they can not have received Statutory Sick Pay.

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SSP IN InclPay

## SSPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SSP IN InclPay  
AND: SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SSP IN InclPay  
AND: SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SSP IN InclPay  
AND: SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE

NoSSP[[LPerNo] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SSP IN InclPay  
AND: NOT (SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE)

NoSSP[[LPerNo] := 0

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SSP IN InclPay

## MadEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay  
**Sex[[LPerNo] = Female**

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## SMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: (SMPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 151) AND INVOLVING(SMPAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE

```

**SMPRate**

^DL

Statutory Maternity Pay has an 18 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondents average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings). This is the higher rate. The remaining 12 weeks are paid at ^P75.00 a week which is the lower rate. If 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings is less than ^P75.00 then they receive ^P75.00 throughout (code as lower rate).

- (1) ...the higher rate
- (2) ...or the lower rate?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## MatEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## MatStp

^DL

How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?

0..97

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**Sex [LPerNo] <> Female**

INTERVIEWER: Females cannot receive paternity Pay. Please check your answers.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAm1Rs

^DL

This is very important information. Please obtain it wherever possible. If you are unable to please make a note to show that you probed.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

## SPPAm1Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

## SPPAm2Rs

^DL

It is unusual for someone to receive more than £100 a week for Statutory Paternity Pay. Please check the circumstances and explain the circumstances in a note.

- (1) Passed
  - (2) Hard
  - (3) Soft
  - (4) Suppressed
- 

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

## SPPAm2Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Paternity Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**SPPAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

SPPAmt <> NONRESPONSE

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (SPPAm1Rs = Suppressed) OR SPPAm1Ex <> EMPTY

## SPPAm1Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```



**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: (SPPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(SPPAmt)

```

```

(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(SPPAmt)

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: (SPPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: (SPPAm2Rs = Suppressed) OR SPPAm2Ex <> EMPTY

```

**SPPAm2Ex**

```

^DL

```

```

^SuppTxt

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: SPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: SPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPerRs

^DL

INTERVIEWER: Statutory Paternity Pay can only be received for up to 8 weeks. Check the circumstances and explain in a note if you suppress this check.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPerEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPeriod

^DL

How many weeks is / was your employer paying Statutory Paternity Pay?  
INTERVIEWER: This can be for up to 8 weeks

0..997

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**PPPeriod < 9**

PPPeriod < 9

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (PPPerRs = Suppressed) OR PPPerEx <> EMPTY

## PPPerEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm1Rs

^DL

This is very important information. Please obtain it wherever possible. If you are unable to please make a note to show that you probed.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm1Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm2Rs

^DL

It is unusual for someone to receive more than £100 a week for Statutory Adoption Pay. Please check the circumstances and explain the circumstances in a note.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm2Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Adoption Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**SAPAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

SAPAmt <> NONRESPONSE

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (SAPAm1Rs = Suppressed) OR SAPAm1Ex <> EMPTY

## **SAPAm1Ex**

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

PdConW[52] := 52

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```



## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay  
AND: (SAPamt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(SAPamt)

(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(SAPamt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay  
AND: (SAPamt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
AND: (SAPAm2Rs = Suppressed) OR SAPAm2Ex <> EMPTY

### SAPAm2Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay  
AND: SAPamt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay  
AND: SAPamt = NONRESPONSE  
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPerRs

^DL

INTERVIEWER: Statutory Adoption Pay can only be received for up to 8 weeks. Check the circumstances and explain in a note if you suppress this check.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPerEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPeriod

^DL

How many weeks is / was your employer paying Statutory Adoption Pay?  
INTERVIEWER: This can be for up to 8 weeks

0..997

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**PAPeriod < 9**

PAPeriod < 9

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (PAPERs = Suppressed) OR PAPEREx <> EMPTY

## **PAPEREx**

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** IncTax IN InclPay

## **TaxAmt**

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay
AND: (TaxAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(TaxAmt)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
```

### MilAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Mileage IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Mileage IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Mileage IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Mileage IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Mileage IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Mileage IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---



---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: (MilAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 150) AND INVOLVING(MilAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: MilAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: MilAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

```

**MotAmt**

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: (MotAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 99) AND INVOLVING(MotAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: MotAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: MotAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

```

**HHInc**

^DL

SHOW CARD CC

Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of ^vpayamt that you received on ^vpaydat?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
```

**order[1] := 'first'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
```

**order[2] := 'second'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
```

**order[3] := 'third'**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

## HHO

^DL

What was covered by the ^order[loopvar] refund?

STRING[120]

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

## HHA

^DL

What was the amount of the refund for ^HHO[loopvar]?

0.01..9997.00

---



## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: (HHA[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
      (((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 125)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly <
      50))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 50)) AND INVOLVING(HHA[loopvar])

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: HHA[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: HHA[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

```

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**payinc := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SSPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SSPAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SMPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SMPAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SPPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SPPAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SAPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SAPAmt)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: TaxAmt > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + TaxAmt)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: MilAmt > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + MilAmt)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: MotAmt > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + MotAmt)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHA[1] > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[1])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHA[2] > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[2])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHA[3] > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[3])**

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

## InclPRs

^DL

The amount(s) for the item(s) included in pay (see below) come to ^P^PayInc, which is more than the pay itself, of ^P^PayAmt. Please check your figures.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## InclPEX

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ((HHInc = No) OR (((HHInc = Yes) AND ((HHA[1] > 0) AND (HHC[1] = No))) OR ((HHA[2] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = No))) OR ((HHA[3] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = Yes)))) AND ((PayAmt > 0) AND (payinc > 0))  
**(payinc <= PayAmt) AND INVOLVING (SSPAmt, SMPAmt, SPPAmt, SAPAmt, TaxAmt, MilAmt, MotAmt, HHA[1], HHA[2], HHA[3], PayAmt)**

(payinc <= PayAmt) AND INVOLVING (SSPAmt, SMPAmt, SPPAmt, SAPAmt, TaxAmt, MilAmt, MotAmt, HHA[1], HHA[2], HHA[3], PayAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ((HHInc = No) OR (((HHInc = Yes) AND ((HHA[1] > 0) AND (HHC[1] = No))) OR ((HHA[2] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = No))) OR ((HHA[3] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = Yes)))) AND ((PayAmt > 0) AND (payinc > 0))  
**AND:** (InclPRs = Suppressed) OR InclPEX <> EMPTY

## InclPEX

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayUsl

^DL

Your wage/salary after all deductions was ^vpayamt. Is this the amount you usually receive?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: PayUs1 = No
```

## WhyNoUs1

^DL

Why was your last pay not usual?

PROBE: Which others?  
Code all that apply.

SET [11] OF

- (1) Included a Tax rebate
- (2) I am currently being emergency taxed
- (3) Inclusion of one-off bonus/profit/performance-related payment
- (4) Inclusion of back pay
- (5) Unusual payment of deductions/expenses
- (6) New tax year
- (7) Just started or finished receiving tax credits/SSP/SMP/SPP/SAP or change in amount
- (8) Wage/salary change
- (9) Change of job
- (10) Received overtime
- (11) Other (please code)

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: PayUs1 = No
      AND: Other IN WhyNoUs1
```

## NoUsuOth

^DL

Please explain why last pay not usual.

STRING[200]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
      AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
      AND: PayUs1 = No
```

**DoesDid := 'Does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
      AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
      AND: PayUs1 = No
```

**dodid := 'do'**



---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: PayUs1 = No

```

**arewere := 'are'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1

```

**DoesDid := 'Did'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1

```

**dodid := 'did'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1

```

**arewere := 'were'**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

```

## UNett

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive AFTER all deductions but including other payments such as Tax Credits?

0.00..99997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: UNett = REFUSAL
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: UNett = REFUSAL
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = REFUSAL

```

```
vunett := '!!!!!!!!'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

```
HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

```
OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW

```

```
vunett := 'don't know'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (UNett = DONTKNOW)

```

```
vunett := (P + STR(UNett,5,2))
```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

```

## UGross

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive BEFORE all deductions but excluding any tax credit payments?

0.00..99997.00

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  (UNett <= UGross) OR UGross=NONRESPONSE

```

Usual pay BEFORE deductions shouldn't be lower than usual pay AFTER deductions; please amend your figures.

---

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

## UPx

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

## UPd

^DL

How often ^arewere you usually paid?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** UPd = Note

## UPx

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: (UNett > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
AND: VWkly > 0  
(VWkly < 1000) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UNett)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0



## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (UGross > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** VWkly > 0  
(VWkly < 1500) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UGross)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

### InclPay1

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [8] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
  - (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
  - (3) Statutory Paternity Pay
  - (4) Statutory Adoption Pay
  - (5) Income Tax refund
  - (6) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
  - (7) Motoring expenses refund
  - (8) Tax Credit
  - (9) (None of these)
- 

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** None IN InclPay1  
**InclPay1.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: SMP IN InclPay1
Sex[LPerNo] = Female
```

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
```

## OthDed1

^DL

### PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ...contribution by you to a pension or superannuation scheme?^S4 HELP <F9>
- (2) ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ...Union fees?
- (4) ...Friendly societies?
- (5) ...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ...Charities?
- (9) ...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: None IN OthDed1
OthDed1.CARDINAL = 1
```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: SSP IN InclPay1
```

## USSPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYS LIP. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay1

## USMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USMPAmt = DONTKNOW

## USMPRate

^DL

Statutory Maternity Pay has an 18 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondents average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings). This is the higher rate. The remaining 12 weeks are paid at ^P75.00 a week which is the lower rate. If 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings is less than ^P75.00 then they receive ^P75.00 throughout (code as lower rate).

- (1) ...the higher rate
- (2) ...or the lower rate?

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**Sex**[LPerNo] <> **Female**

INTERVIEWER: Females cannot receive paternity Pay. Please check your answers.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1

## USPPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Paternity Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USPPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(USPPAmt)**

(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING (USPPAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USPPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** (USPPAmRs = Suppressed) OR USPPAmEx <> EMPTY

### USPPAmEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USPPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USPPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1

## USAPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Adoption Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---



---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USAPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(USAPAmt)**

(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING (USAPAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USAPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** (USAPAmRs = Suppressed) OR USAPAmEx <> EMPTY

**USAPAmEx**

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**


---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**


---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** IncTax IN InclPay1

**UTaxAmt**

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund in usual pay?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Mileage IN InclPay1

## UMilAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance in usual pay?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Motoring IN InclPay1

## UMotAmt

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses in usual pay?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** loopvar IN OthDed1

## UDeduc

^DL

How much was usually deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** Ded0 IN OthDed1

## UDedOth

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1

## Bonus

^DL

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?

INTERVIEWER: - EXCLUDE REGULAR BONUSES/COMMISSION (eg. weekly/monthly)

^S10^S4^S NORMALLY INCLUDED IN PAY.

^S10^S4 - EXCLUDE SHARES, VOUCHER, INCOME IN KIND.

ENTER NUMBER OF BONUSES (MAX 6) AND GIVE DETAILS AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.  
IF NO BONUSES, ENTER 0.

0..6

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

## BonAmt

^DL

ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER ^loopvar.

0.01..9999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
AND: (GrMnthly > 0) AND (BonAmt = RESPONSE)
BonAmt[loopvar] < (GrMnthly / 2)

```

Is that a year's bonus? It seems very high. Please check and amend it if necessary.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
AND: BonAmt[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
AND: BonAmt[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

```

## BonTax

^DL

Was this amount ...

- (1) Before tax
- (2) After tax

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)

## UBonInc

^DL

Did the usual net pay of ^vunett include any of this bonus or commission?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
**AND:** UBonInc = Yes

## UBonAmt

^DL

How much was included?

0.00..99997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
**AND:** UBonInc = Yes  
**AND:** UBonAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUIId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
**AND:** UBonInc = Yes  
**AND:** UBonAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1

## InKind

^DL

SHOW CARD DD

Which, if any, of the benefits shown on this card have you made use of, or received, from your present employer in the last 6 months?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: COMPANY VEHICLES DO NOT INCLUDE MOTORBIKES/SCOOTERS.

SET [11] OF

- (1) Luncheon Vouchers
- (2) Free meals (including free canteen at work)
- (3) Subsidised canteen
- (4) Free or subsidised goods (incl. store vouchers)
- (5) Childcare provisions and/or childcare vouchers
- (6) Free or subsidised medical insurance for self or family
- (7) Shares or share options
- (8) Payment of school fees for family members
- (9) Provision of a phone for personal use as well as work
- (10) Company vehicle
- (11) Any other payments in kind
- (12) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** none IN InKind  
**InKind.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** med IN InKind

## InsType

^DL

PERMANENT HEALTH insurance or PHI is insurance to cover loss of income in the event of a classifiably permanent health impairment or injury.

CRITICAL ILLNESS cover pays a lump sum on diagnosis of a critical or terminal condition. Policies can cover many conditions, but core conditions include cancer, coronary artery by-pass surgery, heart attack, kidney failure, major organ transplant and stroke.

- (1) permanent health insurance
- (2) critical illness cover
- (3) both
- (4) neither
- (5) don't know

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** other IN InKind

## OthPerk

^DL

INTERVIEWER: DESCRIBE OTHER BENEFIT(S)

STRING[50]

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, OldSlip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))  
**(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND**  
**INVOLVING (PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)**

Net pay & all deductions add up to ^^Total, but the gross pay is ^P^GrWage.

EDITOR: is a tax refund or tax credit included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.24.  
If using the net to gross pay calculator, remember to remove the tax credit from the figure for net pay before using the calculator to work out gross pay.



---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (GrWkly = RESPONSE) AND (TotWkly = RESPONSE)  
(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND  
**INVOLVING (PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)**

Net pay & all deductions add up to ^P^TotWkly per week, but the gross pay is ^P^GrWkly per week.

EDITOR: is a tax refund or tax credit included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.24.  
If using the net to gross pay calculator, remember to remove the tax credit from the figure for net pay  
before using the calculator to work out gross pay.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PAYE<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR PAYE.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE  
MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**NatIns<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR National Insurance AMOUNT.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE  
MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT FOR WAGE/SALARY.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**GrWage<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS WAGE.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UNett<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR NET PAY.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UGross<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS PAY.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Deduc [1] <>NONRESPONSE AND INVOLVING (Deduc [1] , GrWage , PayAmt)**

MISSING INFO FOR Pension Deduction. IMPUTE THIS AS A PERCENTAGE OF LAST PAY,  
FOLLOWING THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
 AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

**QEmpJob[Count1].PersId := Person[1]**

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
 AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
 AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
 AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3  
 AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
 AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

**DL := ('\*\*\* ' + Names[2] + ' \*\*\*' + S10 + S4 + Order[Count1 - 3] + ' JOB')**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[]

### Employee pay, etc.

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

LPerNo := PerNo

---

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

### PersId

^DL

Person Identifier.

0..14

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

JobType := PMainJob

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[1] := 150

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[1] := 'PENSION OR SUPERANNUATION'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[2] := 100

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[2] := 'AVC's'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[3] := 10

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[3] := 'UNION FEES'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[4] := 30

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[4] := 'FRIENDLY SOCIETIES'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[5] := 10

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[5] := 'SPORTS CLUBS AND SPECIALISED PASTIMES'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[6] := 80

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[6] := 'repaying the LOAN'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[7] := 20

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

Deduction[7] := 'PRIVATE MEDICAL INSURANCE'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

DedCk[8] := 10

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

**Deduction[8] := 'CHARITIES'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayDat

^DL

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?

IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (I.E. NEW JOB), GIVE DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE. (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayDat = RESPONSE  
**PayDat.YEAR >= 1998**

Only dates since 1998 should be entered

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayDat = RESPONSE  
**PayDat <= DateNow**

You have entered a future date, please amend. If they have not yet been paid, and gave the expected date of pay, suppress this check.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**vpaydat := DATETOSTR(PayDat)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

## PayAmt

^DL

What was your last take-home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips or other payments such as tax credits?

INTERVIEWER: SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLLIP.

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
(PayAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(QCurSt1.Adult[.Working[LPerNo],PayAmt)

```

No pay entered. If respondent has not yet been paid (eg. started a new job), enter expected pay. If job is normally UNPAID, select 'Working' below, change to 'No', and then press <End>.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUIId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUIId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: PayAmt = REFUSAL

```

**vpayamt := '!!!!!!!'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PayAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: PayAmt = DONTKNOW

```

**vpayamt := 'don't know'**

---



---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** NOT (PayAmt = NONRESPONSE)

**vpayamt := (P + STR(PayAmt,5,2))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** NOT (PayAmt = NONRESPONSE)

**Total := PayAmt**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayPx

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PayPd = Note

## PayPx

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** VWkly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(PayPd, PayAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### PAYE

^DL

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

0.00.99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE

### PayPx1

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE

## PayPd1

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** PayPd1 = Note

## PayPx1

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayPd1 <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PayPd1 = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**



## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (PayPd1 = RESPONSE)  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: (PAYE > 0) AND ((PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]) OR (PayPd1 IN
[OneWeek .. Year]))
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 1000) AND INVOLVING (PAYE)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PAYE = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PAYE = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NOT (PAYE = NONRESPONSE)

```

**Total := (Total + PAYE)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**NatIns**

^DL

How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National Insurance Contribution?

0.00..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: (NatIns > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
VWkly <= 100

```

Are you sure? That's ^P^VWkly a week. National Insurance is not normally more than ^P100.00 per week. However those earning more than ^P595 per week may pay more than this.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NatIns = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NatIns = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: NOT (NatIns = NONRESPONSE)

```

```

Total := (Total + NatIns)

```

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
```

## OthDed

^DL

### PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ...Contribution by you to a pension or superannuation scheme?^S4 HELP <F9>
- (2) ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ...Union fees?
- (4) ...Friendly societies?
- (5) ...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ...Charities?
- (9) ...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: None IN OthDed
      OthDed.CARDINAL = 1
```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
      AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

## Deduc

^DL

How much was deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
  AND: loopvar IN OthDed
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: (Deduc[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
      (VWkly < DedCk[loopvar]) AND INVOLVING(Deduc[loopvar])

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] > DedCk[loopvar]
PMainJob = 1

```

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below  $\wedge P \wedge \text{DedCk}[\text{loopvar}]$ .

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = RESPONSE

```

**Total := (Total + Deduc[loopvar])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: Deduc[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** DedO IN OthDed

## DedOth

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: DedO IN OthDed

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: DedO IN OthDed
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** DedO IN OthDed  
**AND:** (DedOth > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**(VWkly < 75) AND INVOLVING(DedOth)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** DedO IN OthDed  
**AND:** DedOth > 99  
**PMainJob = 1**

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below ^P100.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** DedO IN OthDed

**Total := (Total + DedOth)**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---



---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** VWkly > 0

**TotWkly := VWkly**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### Payslip

^DL

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS USING PAYSLIP  
^S10^S4 PAYSLIP MUST BE WITHIN PAST 3 MONTHS.

- (1) Latest payslip consulted
  - (2) Old payslip consulted
  - (3) Payslip not consulted
  - (4) No payslip provided by employer
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

### GrWage

^DL

What was the GROSS wage/salary - i.e. the TOTAL, BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS but excluding any tax credit payments?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: ANY TAX CREDITS RECEIVED SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE FIGURE GIVEN HERE.  
IF A PAYSLIP IS NOT BEING CONSULTED THEN GROSS WAGE CAN BE COLLECTED FOR A DIFFERENT TIME PERIOD FROM LAST NET PAY.

0.00..999997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

### GrWagPx

^DL

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

## GrWagPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
**AND:** GrWagPd = Note

## GrWagPx

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**GrWagPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip]
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: NOT (Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: VWkly > 0

```

**GrWkly := VWkly**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: VWkly > 0

```

**GrMnthly := (GrWkly \* 4.333)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: GrWage = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: GrWage = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

**GRWageRs**

^DL

Net pay & all deductions add up to ^P^TotWkly ^per\_week which is not the same as gross pay of ^P^GrWkly ^per\_week. This can be due to the payment of Tax Credits. Please check your figures and probe if there is a missing amount. If unable to resolve, suppress check and enter details in a Note.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed



---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
    **AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## GRWageEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
    **AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, Oldslip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
    AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))

**per\_week := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
    **AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, Oldslip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
    AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))  
    **(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND**  
    **INVOLVING(Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage)**  
  
    (ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
    **AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, Oldslip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
    AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))  
    **AND:** (GRWageRs = Suppressed) OR GRWageEx <> EMPTY

## GRWageEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
    **AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
    **AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
    **AND:** (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)

**per\_week := 'per week'**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)  
**(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND**  
**INVOLVING (Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)**

(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND INVOLVING (Payslip, PayPd, PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** (GrWkly > 0) AND (TotWkly > 0)  
**AND:** (GRWageRs = Suppressed) OR GRWageEx <> EMPTY

## GRWageEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip = Latest

## GrSoFar

^DL

And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so far this year, as shown on this payslip?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS NORMALLY SHOWN IN A COLUMN HEADED 'Totals to date'.  
 IF NOT ON PAYSリップ, CODE 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.00..999997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip = Latest  
**AND:** GrSoFar = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUID.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** Payslip = Latest  
**AND:** GrSoFar = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: PMainJob = 1
      AND: PayAmt > 0
```

## InclPay

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [8] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
- (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
- (3) Statutory Paternity Pay
- (4) Statutory Adoption Pay
- (5) Income Tax refund
- (6) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
- (7) Motoring expenses refund
- (8) Tax Credit
- (9) (None of these)

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: PMainJob = 1
      AND: PayAmt > 0
      AND: None IN InclPay
      InclPay.CARDINAL = 1
```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: PMainJob = 1
      AND: PayAmt > 0
      AND: SSP IN InclPay
      NOT (IN (SSP, InclPay))
```

Are you sure? Please check that respondent was continuously off sick for at least four days in the pay period. If so, suppress this warning. If not, they can not have received Statutory Sick Pay.

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SSP IN InclPay

```

**SSPAmt**

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SSP IN InclPay
  AND: SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SSP IN InclPay
  AND: SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SSP IN InclPay
  AND: SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE

```

**NoSSP[[LPerNo] := 1**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 1) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SSP IN InclPay
  AND: NOT (SSPAmt = NONRESPONSE)

```

**NoSSP[[LPerNo] := 0**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SSP IN InclPay

## MadEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay  
**Sex[[LPerNo] = Female**

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## SMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SMP IN InclPay

PdConW[52] := 52

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SMP IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```



**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: (SMPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(Vwklly < 151) AND INVOLVING(SMPAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: SMPAmt = NONRESPONSE

```

**SMPRate**

^DL

Statutory Maternity Pay has an 18 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondents average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings). This is the higher rate. The remaining 12 weeks are paid at ^P75.00 a week which is the lower rate. If 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings is less than ^P75.00 then they receive ^P75.00 throughout (code as lower rate).

- (1) ...the higher rate
- (2) ...or the lower rate?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## MatEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay

## MatStp

^DL

How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?

0..97

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**Sex [LPerNo] <> Female**

INTERVIEWER: Females cannot receive paternity Pay. Please check your answers.

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAm1Rs

^DL

This is very important information. Please obtain it wherever possible. If you are unable to please make a note to show that you probed.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

## SPPAm1Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

## SPPAm2Rs

^DL

It is unusual for someone to receive more than £100 a week for Statutory Paternity Pay. Please check the circumstances and explain the circumstances in a note.

- (1) Passed
  - (2) Hard
  - (3) Soft
  - (4) Suppressed
- 

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

## SPPAm2Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## SPPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Paternity Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**SPPAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

SPPAmt <> NONRESPONSE

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (SPPAm1Rs = Suppressed) OR SPPAm1Ex <> EMPTY

## SPPAm1Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SPP IN InclPay

PdConW[52] := 52

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SPP IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: (SPPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(SPPAmt)

```

```

(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(SPPAmt)

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: (SPPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: (SPPAm2Rs = Suppressed) OR SPPAm2Ex <> EMPTY

```

**SPPAm2Ex**

```

^DL

```

```

^SuppTxt

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: SPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SPP IN InclPay
AND: SPPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```



---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPerRs

^DL

INTERVIEWER: Statutory Paternity Pay can only be received for up to 8 weeks. Check the circumstances and explain in a note if you suppress this check.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPerEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay

## PPPeriod

^DL

How many weeks is / was your employer paying Statutory Paternity Pay?  
INTERVIEWER: This can be for up to 8 weeks

0..997

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**PPPeriod < 9**

PPPeriod < 9

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (PPPerRs = Suppressed) OR PPPerEx <> EMPTY

## PPPerEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm1Rs

^DL

This is very important information. Please obtain it wherever possible. If you are unable to please make a note to show that you probed.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm1Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm2Rs

^DL

It is unusual for someone to receive more than £100 a week for Statutory Adoption Pay. Please check the circumstances and explain the circumstances in a note.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAm2Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## SAPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Adoption Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**SAPAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

SAPAmt <> NONRESPONSE

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (SAPAm1Rs = Suppressed) OR SAPAm1Ex <> EMPTY

## **SAPAm1Ex**

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: SAP IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: SAP IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[ (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (SAPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(SAPAmt)**

(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(SAPAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (SAPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** (SAPAm2Rs = Suppressed) OR SAPAm2Ex <> EMPTY

### SAPAm2Ex

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** SAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** SAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**



---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPerRs

^DL

INTERVIEWER: Statutory Adoption Pay can only be received for up to 8 weeks. Check the circumstances and explain in a note if you suppress this check.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPerEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay

## PAPeriod

^DL

How many weeks is / was your employer paying Statutory Adoption Pay?  
INTERVIEWER: This can be for up to 8 weeks

0..997

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**PAPeriod < 9**

PAPeriod < 9

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay  
**AND:** (PAPERs = Suppressed) OR PAPEREx <> EMPTY

## **PAPEREx**

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** PayAmt > 0  
**AND:** IncTax IN InclPay

## **TaxAmt**

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: IncTax IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: IncTax IN InclPay  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay
AND: (TaxAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(TaxAmt)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
```

### MilAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

PdConW[52] := 52



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Mileage IN InclPay
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Mileage IN InclPay
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: (MilAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 150) AND INVOLVING(MilAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: MilAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: MilAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

```

**MotAmt**

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: PayAmt > 0
  AND: Motoring IN InclPay
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
AND: PMainJob = 1  
AND: PayAmt > 0  
AND: Motoring IN InclPay  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

**FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)****Employee pay, etc.**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: (MotAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 99) AND INVOLVING(MotAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: MotAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: MotAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

```

**HHInc**

^DL

SHOW CARD CC

Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of ^vpayamt that you received on ^vpaydat?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes

**order[1] := 'first'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes

**order[2] := 'second'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes

**order[3] := 'third'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

## HHO

^DL

What was covered by the ^order[loopvar] refund?

STRING[120]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

## HHA

^DL

What was the amount of the refund for ^HHO[loopvar]?

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: PMainJob = 1
  AND: HHInc = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
  AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: (HHA[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
      (((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 125)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly <
      50))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 50)) AND INVOLVING(HHA[loopvar])

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: HHA[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: HHA[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** HHInc = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

**payinc := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SSPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SSPAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SMPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SMPAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SPPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SPPAmt)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** SAPAmt > 0

**payinc := (payinc + SAPAmt)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: TaxAmt > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + TaxAmt)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: MilAmt > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + MilAmt)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: MotAmt > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + MotAmt)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHA[1] > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[1])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHA[2] > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[2])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
  AND: HHA[3] > 0

```

**payinc := (payinc + HHA[3])**

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

```

## InclPRs

^DL

The amount(s) for the item(s) included in pay (see below) come to ^P^PayInc, which is more than the pay itself, of ^P^PayAmt. Please check your figures.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## InclPEX

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ((HHInc = No) OR (((HHInc = Yes) AND ((HHA[1] > 0) AND (HHC[1] = No))) OR ((HHA[2] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = No))) OR ((HHA[3] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = Yes)))) AND ((PayAmt > 0) AND (payinc > 0))  
**(payinc <= PayAmt) AND**  
**INVOLVING(SSPAmt, SMPAmt, SPPAmt, SAPAmt, TaxAmt, MilAmt, MotAmt, HHA[1], HHA[2], HHA[3], PayAmt)**

(payinc <= PayAmt) AND INVOLVING (SSPAmt, SMPAmt, SPPAmt, SAPAmt, TaxAmt, MilAmt, MotAmt, HHA[1], HHA[2], HHA[3], PayAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** ((HHInc = No) OR (((HHInc = Yes) AND ((HHA[1] > 0) AND (HHC[1] = No))) OR ((HHA[2] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = No))) OR ((HHA[3] > 0) AND (HHC[2] = Yes)))) AND ((PayAmt > 0) AND (payinc > 0))  
**AND:** (InclPRs = Suppressed) OR InclPEX <> EMPTY

## InclPEX

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0

## PayUsl

^DL

Your wage/salary after all deductions was ^vpayamt. Is this the amount you usually receive?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: PayUs1 = No
```

## WhyNoUs1

^DL

Why was your last pay not usual?

PROBE: Which others?

Code all that apply.

SET [11] OF

- (1) Included a Tax rebate
- (2) I am currently being emergency taxed
- (3) Inclusion of one-off bonus/profit/performance-related payment
- (4) Inclusion of back pay
- (5) Unusual payment of deductions/expenses
- (6) New tax year
- (7) Just started or finished receiving tax credits/SSP/SMP/SPP/SAP or change in amount
- (8) Wage/salary change
- (9) Change of job
- (10) Received overtime
- (11) Other (please code)

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
      AND: PayUs1 = No
      AND: Other IN WhyNoUs1
```

## NoUsuOth

^DL

Please explain why last pay not usual.

STRING[200]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
      AND: PayUs1 = No
```

**DoesDid := 'Does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
      AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
      AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
      AND: PayUs1 = No
```

**dodid := 'do'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: PayUs1 = No

```

**arewere := 'are'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1

```

**DoesDid := 'Did'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1

```

**dodid := 'did'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: Work12m[LPerNo] = 1

```

**arewere := 'were'**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

```

## UNett

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive AFTER all deductions but including other payments such as Tax Credits?

0.00..99997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = REFUSAL
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---



---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = REFUSAL

```

```
vunett := '!!!!!!!'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

```
HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

```
OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: UNett = DONTKNOW

```

```
vunett := 'don't know'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (UNett = DONTKNOW)

```

```
vunett := (P + STR(UNett,5,2))
```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

```

## UGross

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive BEFORE all deductions but excluding any tax credit payments?

0.00..99997.00

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
  AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
  AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
  (UNett <= UGross) OR UGross=NONRESPONSE

```

Usual pay BEFORE deductions shouldn't be lower than usual pay AFTER deductions; please amend your figures.

---

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

## UPx

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

## UPd

^DL

How often ^arewere you usually paid?

- (1) One week
  - (2) Two weeks
  - (3) Three weeks
  - (4) Four weeks
  - (5) Calendar month
  - (7) Two Calendar months
  - (8) Eight times a year
  - (9) Nine times a year
  - (10) Ten times a year
  - (13) Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) Less than one week
  - (95) One off/lump sum
  - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** UPd = Note

## UPx

^DL

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: (UNett > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: VWkly > 0
      (VWkly < 1000) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UNett)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (UGross > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** VWkly > 0  
(VWkly < 1500) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UGross)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

### InclPay1

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [8] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
- (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
- (3) Statutory Paternity Pay
- (4) Statutory Adoption Pay
- (5) Income Tax refund
- (6) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
- (7) Motoring expenses refund
- (8) Tax Credit
- (9) (None of these)

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** None IN InclPay1  
**InclPay1.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.



---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: SMP IN InclPay1
Sex[LPerNo] = Female

```

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))

```

## OthDed1

^DL

### PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ...contribution by you to a pension or superannuation scheme?^S4 HELP <F9>
  - (2) ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
  - (3) ...Union fees?
  - (4) ...Friendly societies?
  - (5) ...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
  - (6) ...repayment of a loan from your employer?
  - (7) ...Private medical insurance?
  - (8) ...Charities?
  - (9) ...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
  - (10) None of these
- 

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: None IN OthDed1
OthDed1.CARDINAL = 1

```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))
AND: (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: SSP IN InclPay1

```

## USSPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYS LIP. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay1

## USMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** SMP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USMPAmt = DONTKNOW

## USMPRate

^DL

Statutory Maternity Pay has an 18 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondents average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings). This is the higher rate. The remaining 12 weeks are paid at ^P75.00 a week which is the lower rate. If 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings is less than ^P75.00 then they receive ^P75.00 throughout (code as lower rate).

- (1) ...the higher rate
- (2) ...or the lower rate?

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**Sex** [LPerNo] <> **Female**

INTERVIEWER: Females cannot receive paternity Pay. Please check your answers.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1

## USPPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Paternity Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SPP IN InclPay1  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

## Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USPPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(USPPAmt)**

(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING (USPPAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USPPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** (USPPAmRs = Suppressed) OR USPPAmEx <> EMPTY

## USPPAmEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USPPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SPP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USPPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1

## USAPamt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Adoption Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..9997.00

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
AND: SAP IN InclPay1  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**



## FRS0405A.BU[.QEmpJob[] (continued)

### Employee pay, etc.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USAPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(USAPAmt)**

(VWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING (USAPAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** (USAPAmt > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])  
**AND:** (USAPAmRs = Suppressed) OR USAPAmEx <> EMPTY

### USAPAmEx

^DL

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** SAP IN InclPay1  
**AND:** USAPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** IncTax IN InclPay1

### UTaxAmt

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund in usual pay?

0.01..9997.00

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Mileage IN InclPay1

## UMilAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance in usual pay?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** Motoring IN InclPay1

## UMotAmt

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses in usual pay?

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** loopvar IN OthDed1

## UDeduc

^DL

How much was usually deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..9997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[LPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[LPerNo] = 1))  
**AND:** (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurSt2.Adult[LPerNo].Retire = Yes)  
**AND:** DedO IN OthDed1

## UDedOth

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1

## Bonus

^DL

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?

INTERVIEWER: - EXCLUDE REGULAR BONUSES/COMMISSION (eg. weekly/monthly)

^S10^S4^S NORMALLY INCLUDED IN PAY.

^S10^S4 - EXCLUDE SHARES, VOUCHER, INCOME IN KIND.

ENTER NUMBER OF BONUSES (MAX 6) AND GIVE DETAILS AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.  
IF NO BONUSES, ENTER 0.

0..6

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

## BonAmt

^DL

ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER ^loopvar.

0.01..99999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
AND: (GrMnthly > 0) AND (BonAmt = RESPONSE)
BonAmt[loopvar] < (GrMnthly / 2)

```

Is that a year's bonus? It seems very high. Please check and amend it if necessary.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
AND: BonAmt[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
AND: BonAmt[loopvar] = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

```

## BonTax

^DL

Was this amount ...

- (1) Before tax
- (2) After tax

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)

## UBonInc

^DL

Did the usual net pay of ^vunett include any of this bonus or commission?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
**AND:** UBonInc = Yes

## UBonAmt

^DL

How much was included?

0.00..99997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
**AND:** UBonInc = Yes  
**AND:** UBonAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPmiss := (HRPmiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)  
**AND:** UBonInc = Yes  
**AND:** UBonAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1

## InKind

^DL

SHOW CARD DD

Which, if any, of the benefits shown on this card have you made use of, or received, from your present employer in the last 6 months?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: COMPANY VEHICLES DO NOT INCLUDE MOTORBIKES/SCOOTERS.

SET [11] OF

- (1) Luncheon Vouchers
- (2) Free meals (including free canteen at work)
- (3) Subsidised canteen
- (4) Free or subsidised goods (incl. store vouchers)
- (5) Childcare provisions and/or childcare vouchers
- (6) Free or subsidised medical insurance for self or family
- (7) Shares or share options
- (8) Payment of school fees for family members
- (9) Provision of a phone for personal use as well as work
- (10) Company vehicle
- (11) Any other payments in kind
- (12) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** none IN InKind  
**InKind.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** med IN InKind

## InsType

^DL

PERMANENT HEALTH insurance or PHI is insurance to cover loss of income in the event of a classifiably permanent health impairment or injury.

CRITICAL ILLNESS cover pays a lump sum on diagnosis of a critical or terminal condition. Policies can cover many conditions, but core conditions include cancer, coronary artery by-pass surgery, heart attack, kidney failure, major organ transplant and stroke.

- (1) permanent health insurance
- (2) critical illness cover
- (3) both
- (4) neither
- (5) don't know

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** LNumJob[LPerNo] > 0  
**AND:** PMainJob = 1  
**AND:** other IN InKind

## OthPerk

^DL

INTERVIEWER: DESCRIBE OTHER BENEFIT(S)

STRING[50]

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (Payslip IN [Latest, OldSlip]) OR (((Payslip IN [NotC, NoSlip])  
AND (GrWagPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])) AND (GrWagPd = PayPd))  
**(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND**  
**INVOLVING (PAYE, NatIns, PayAmt, GrWage, GrWagPd)**

Net pay & all deductions add up to ^^Total, but the gross pay is ^P^GrWage.

EDITOR: is a tax refund or tax credit included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.24. If using the net to gross pay calculator, remember to remove the tax credit from the figure for net pay before using the calculator to work out gross pay.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (GrWkly = RESPONSE) AND (TotWkly = RESPONSE)  
**(ABS(GrWkly - TotWkly) < 5) AND**  
**INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage,GrWagPd)**

Net pay & all deductions add up to ^P^TotWkly per week, but the gross pay is ^P^GrWkly per week.

EDITOR: is a tax refund or tax credit included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.24.  
If using the net to gross pay calculator, remember to remove the tax credit from the figure for net pay before using the calculator to work out gross pay.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PAYE<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR PAYE.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**NatIns<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR National Insurance AMOUNT.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**PayAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT FOR WAGE/SALARY.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**GrWage<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS WAGE.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UNett<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR NET PAY.



---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**UGross<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS PAY.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Deduc[1]<>NONRESPONSE AND INVOLVING(Deduc[1],GrWage,PayAmt)**

MISSING INFO FOR Pension Deduction. IMPUTE THIS AS A PERCENTAGE OF LAST PAY,  
FOLLOWING THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
**AND:** (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

QEmpJob[Count1].PersId := Person[2]

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6  
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''